(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
29 March 2018 (29.03.2018)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2018/055040 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 417/14 (2006.01) *A61K 31/4439* (2006.01)
C07D 471/04 (2006.01) *A61P 11/06* (2006.01)
C07D 487/04 (2006.01) *A61P 11/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2017/073916

(22) International Filing Date:
21 September 2017 (21.09.2017)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/398,006 22 September 2016 (22.09.2016) US

(71) Applicant: **ASTRAZENECA AB** [SE/SE]; SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(72) Inventors: **PERRY, Matthew**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **KARABELAS, Konstantinos**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **MOGEMARK, Mickael**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **BOLD, Peter**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **TYRCHAN, Christian**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **NIKITIDIS, Antonios**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **PETERSEN, Jens**; AstraZeneca, S-431 83 Mölndal (SE). **BÖRJESSON, Ulf**; AstraZeneca, SE-431 83 Mölndal (SE).

(74) Agent: **STORM, Peter, Jan**; AstraZeneca Milstein Building, Granta Park, Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB21 6GH (GB).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA,

(54) Title: 5-[2-(PYRIDIN-2-YLAMINO)-1,3-THIAZOL-5-YL]-2,3-DIHYDRO-1 H-ISOINDOL-1 -ONE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS DUAL INHIBITORS OF PHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOL 3-KINASE DELTA & GAMMA

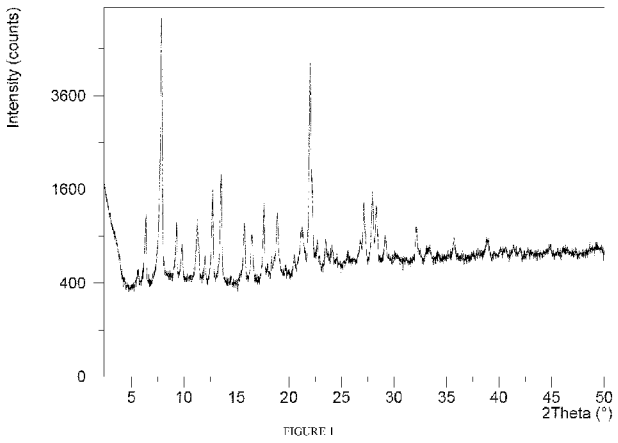
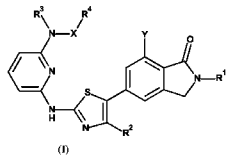


FIGURE 1



(I)

(57) Abstract: There are disclosed certain novel compounds (including pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof) (I) that inhibit phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase gamma (PI3Kδ) and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase gamma (PI3Kγ) activity, to their utility in treating and/or preventing clinical conditions including respiratory diseases, such as asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), to their use in therapy, to pharmaceutical compositions containing them and to processes for preparing such compounds.

WO 2018/055040 A1

[Continued on next page]

SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) **Designated States** *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

5-[2-(PYRIDIN-2-YLAMINO)-1,3-THIAZOL-5-YL]-2,3-DIHYDRO-1 H-ISOINDOL-1 -ONE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS DUAL INHIBITORS OF PHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOL 3-KINASE DELTA & GAMMA

TECHNICAL FIELD

The technical field relates to certain novel chemical compounds (including pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof), that inhibit phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase delta (PI3Kδ) and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase gamma (PI3Kγ) activity, to their utility in treating and/or preventing clinical conditions including respiratory diseases, such as asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), to their use in therapy, to pharmaceutical compositions containing them and to processes for preparing such compounds.

BACKGROUND

The phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) family are central signaling elements in a diverse array of cellular functions, including growth, proliferation, migration and survival. PI3Ks function by phosphorylating the 3-hydroxyl position on the inositol ring of phosphoinositide lipids, and can be divided into three classes based upon domain structure, the type of lipid substrate they act upon, and mode of regulation [Biochim Biophys Acta, 1436 (1998), 127 - 150]. Class I PI3K catalytic subunits can be further subdivided into class 1A (isoforms α, β, δ) and class IB (γ isoform) based on their catalytic subunit. Class IA PI3Ks form heterodimers with a regulatory subunit (p85α/p55α/p50α/p85β or p55γ). Whereas PI3K α and β isoforms are ubiquitously expressed, PI3Kδ is largely restricted to myeloid and lymphoid cells, and can feature downstream of receptor tyrosine kinases, T & B cell receptors, toll-like receptors and co-stimulatory molecules [Okkenhaug, Ann Rev Immunol, 31 (2013), 675–704]. PI3Kγ expression is also largely restricted to immune cells (neutrophils, eosinophils, macrophages, dendritic cells, T cells and mast cells), as well as low levels in endothelium, airway smooth muscle cells and the heart [Curr Opin Cell Biol, 17 (2005), 141–149]. PI3Kγ is activated by G-protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs) via association with either p101 or p84/p87 adaptors, which potentiate activation by βγ-subunits of hetero-trimeric GTP-binding proteins [Curr Biol, 15 (2005), 566–570]. Class 1 PI3Ks convert phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PtdIns(4,5)P2) to form PtdIns(3,4,5)P3 *in vivo* [Biochim Biophys Acta, 1179 (1993), 27–75 and Science, 296 (2002), 1655–1657]. The PtdIns(3,4,5)P3 generated at

the plasma membrane serves as a docking site for pleckstrin-homology (PH)-domain containing proteins such as protein kinase B (PKB/Akt), which can then influence a broad array of proteins and thereby effect many different cellular responses [Cell, 129 (2007), 1261–1274]. PI3Kδ kinase dead knock-in mice and PI3Kγ knockout mouse strains are viable and fertile and have been studied in a wide variety of preclinical models – identifying the δ isoform as having multiple roles in adaptive immunity and the γ isoform as a biochemical compass for migrating cells, particularly those of the innate immune system [Science, 287 (2000), 1049-1052 and Science, 297 (2002), 1031-1034]. The adaptive immune system relies on the presentation of antigen by professional presenting cells (macrophages, dendritic cells (DCs) and B cells) to T lymphocytes in lymph nodes which drain the site of antigen entry/discovery. PI3Kδ signaling is key to T lymphocyte stimulation, as demonstrated in kinase-dead knock-in animals which show defective signaling through the antigen complex and also costimulatory molecules [EMBO J. 1999;18(5):1292-302]. Interestingly, humans with activating PI3Kδ mutations are also characterized by defective immunity, indicating the fine balance of PI3Kδ signaling necessary for effective functional responses [Clin Exp Immunol. 2016;183(2):221-9]. PI3Kγ has been shown to be essential in the lung-specific development of DCs, as well as in effective trafficking to lymph nodes [Immunity 2015, 43, 674-689 and EMBO J. 2004, 23(17), 3505-15]. Once presented to a T cell with the appropriate affinity, a process of clonal expansion and differentiation into different subtypes occurs. CD4 T cell subsets can be broadly dived into Th1, Th2 and Th17 which help B lymphocyte responses and recruit granulocytes, or T reg cells which dampen the immune response. We and others show PI3Kδ to be essential for cytokine production from T cell subsets – an important feature of subset maturation [Blood. 2010, 115;2203-2213]. PI3Kγ plays a lesser role in the T cell differentiation process, yet has been shown to be needed for optimal responses [Eur J Immunol. 2013, 43, 3183-3196]. Although the γ isoform is reportedly central to the migration of lymphocytes to sites of inflammation via chemokine/ GPCR stimuli, it is also recognized that PI3Kδ may contribute through interaction with integrins – evidence supported by our findings of more effective dual inhibition of CD4 T cell movement [J Leuk Biol. 2008, 84;814-823]. CD4 T cell 'help' for B cells to generate antibody responses is perturbed in the absence of PI3Kδ, both with respect to reduced cytokine production and signaling via co-stimulatory CD40, though seemingly less so via the

B cell receptor itself [J Immunol. 2010. 185;4042-4052]. Interestingly, a decrease in marginal zone B cells in rodents lacking PI3Kδ can lead to aberrant control of class switching and paradoxically enhanced IgE production [J Immunol. 2012, 188;3700-3708].

Dysregulation of the adaptive immune system can result in chronic inflammation or autoimmunity, in which T cell subsets react inappropriately to innocuous antigen sampled from the environment (eg. grass pollen allergy) or from 'self' (eg. rheumatoid arthritis). There is evidence for PI3Kγ driving the priming and survival of such populations, particularly in central nervous system (CNS) related inflammatory disorders, such as Multiple Sclerosis (MS) [PLoS One. 2012, 7(9)]. However, PI3Kδ has been shown to feature at the heart of aberrant T/B lymphocyte responses [Biochem Biophys Acta. 2015. 1851;882-897].

Cells of the innate immune response, including neutrophils, eosinophils, macrophages and mast cells, offer the first line of host defense against invading pathogens, yet it is often their extended/perpetual activation via dysregulated T cells which underlie the hallmark chronic inflammation in pulmonary diseases such as asthma and COPD. Early responders to damage/infection are neutrophils, where pro-inflammatory mediators and chemotactic factors activate and draw them to the site of injury, where they act to engulf bacteria by phagocytosis, then use a powerful serine protease – neutrophil elastase – to kill the pathogen. Yet neutrophil elastase can also cause problems for its host by degrading extracellular matrix proteins and coagulation, complement and immunoglobulin factors. Usually controlled by α1-antitrypsin, neutrophil elastase evades regulation at inflammatory sites to induce further damage and release pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6 and IL-8. Neutrophil influx/activation is seen in numerous diseases, including hereditary emphysema, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cystic fibrosis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, ischemic-reperfusion injury and rheumatoid arthritis. Both PI3Kδ and γ isoform signaling are important in the generation of reactive oxygen species within neutrophils [Blood. 2005. 106, 1432-1440]. Whereas in vitro and *in vivo* studies have shown PI3Kγ to be central in the homing of neutrophils to sites of inflammation and their degranulation and elastase release [Curr Top Microbiol Immunol. 2010, 346, 183-202]. Eosinophils also derive from the bone marrow and circulate at low levels in the blood in healthy individuals. Stimulation by IL-5, potentially from activated T cells, innate lymphoid cells (ILC2s) or other eosinophils, will enhance circulating eosinophil numbers [FASEB J. 2006 Mar;20(3), 455-65 and Anderson et al. Allergy. 2016 DOI:

10.1111/all.12861]. Our data from stimulated peripheral blood mononuclear cells, or enriched ILC populations suggest a role for PI3Kδ in the release of IL-5 from both populations. In diseases such as allergic inflammation or eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA), eosinophils leave the circulation and migrate to tissues, often in response to the GPCR chemokine ligand eotaxin.. Evidence from animal model-based research has suggested deficiency of PI3Kγ impaired the migration of eosinophils both *in vitro* and *in vivo* [Immunology. 2009, 126(3), 413-22], with further supporting data demonstrating a protective phenotype of knockout mice within an OVA/alum model of asthma [J Leukoc Biol, 77 (2005), 800–810]. Human *in vitro* data also show a role for PI3Kγ in chemotaxis, adhesion and eosinophil-derived neurotoxin (EDN) release in response to eotaxin stimulation [Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2014 Apr;27(2), 164-9].

Macrophages are found in tissues throughout the body and form one of the first lines of defense to injury and pathogens, and are increased in diseases such as COPD. Since β1- and β2-integrin dependent monocyte adhesion and migration require PI3Kδ, its inhibition should impair the increased monocyte infiltration observed in COPD [Microcirculation. 2006. 13:6, 439–456]. PI3Kδ expression and signaling is increased in the lungs of patients with COPD. Selective inhibition of PI3Kδ restored glucocorticoid responsiveness *ex vivo* [J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2010;125(5), 1146-53]. Early experiments in PI3Kγ knockout mice demonstrated that macrophages derived from mutant animals failed to produce PtdIns(3,4,5)P3 in response to stimulation with various chemotactic substances and that subsequent movement was inhibited [Science. 2000, 287(5455), 1040-6]. Macrophages can be further divided into proinflammatory (M1) and the "alternatively activated" anti-inflammatory (M2) macrophages, which often play sequential roles in inflammation and repair/remodeling respectively. Chemokines are the major mediators of chemotaxis in both subsets, yet the pattern of GPCR expression which control cell movement differ. Chemokines CCL19 or CCL21 induced activation of both MEK1-ERK1/2 and PI3K-AKT cascades in M1 but not in M2 macrophages, although pan PI3K inhibition via wortmannin was able to block migration, presumably through lack of PI3Kγ activity [J Leukoc Biol. 2015, 97(1), 61-9]. Furthermore, a skewing toward M2 activated macrophages was sensitive to PI3Kδ inhibition when modeled in IL-4–stimulated murine systems [Eur. J. Immunol. 2011. 41, 1742–1753]. Lastly, PI3Kγ

knockout mice show abrogated atherosclerosis by reducing macrophage proliferation (but not polarization or apoptosis) in lesions [PLoS One. 2013 Aug 22;8(8):e72674].

Two types of mast cells have been identified - T-type, which express only tryptase, and the TC-type, which express both tryptase and chymase. In humans, the T-type mast cells are located primarily in alveolar tissue and intestinal mucosa while the TC-type cells predominate in skin and conjunctiva. Tryptase and chymase appear to be important mediators of allergic diseases, being involved in processes of inflammation, bronchoconstriction, mucus secretion and tissue remodelling. Mast cell activation by IgE and survival via c-kit stimulation is reliant upon PI3Kδ signaling [Nature 2004. 431, 1007-1011]. PI3Kγ has been shown to play a key role in both the localization/retention of mast cells to sites of inflammation [J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2013, 132(4), 959-68]. Furthmore efficient degranulation requires secondary paracrine stimulation of adenosine via PI3Kγ, thus indicating a true partnership between PI3Kδ and γ isoforms for mast cell-mediated pathology in pulmonary diseases such as asthma [Immunity. 2002 Mar;16(3), 441-51]). Beyond effects on adaptive or innate immunity, there is emerging data suggesting roles for PI3Kγ and δ isoforms in lung structural cell biology. Airway smooth muscle cell expression of PI3Kγ has been linked with the desensitization of β2 adrenergic receptors following agonism – a common treatment for bronchoconstriction in asthma. The mechanism appears to be via the sequestration of internalized receptor in the endoplasmic reticulum, thus inhibition of PI3Kγ may return some efficacy of β2 agonists which has been lost through long term use [PLoS One. 2015, 10(5), e0125803].

Fibrosis is a hallmark of most chronic lung diseases, although location and severity can vary dramatically. Fibroblast mesenchymal transition (FMT), in which fibroblasts differentiate in response to TGFβ into myofibroblasts is key to this pathologic process. Emerging data from idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis immunohistochemical sections showed increased PI3Kγ, yet no change in α, β or δ isoforms. Furthermore, PI3Kγ selective inhibition (via siRNA or AS252424 treatment) could decrease both FMT and fibroblast proliferation in vitro, thus suggesting a potential role for the γ isoform in lung tissue fibrosis [Lab Invest. 2013, 93(5), 566-76].

Both PI3Kγ and δ isoforms have been identified as important signaling mediators in cancer. PI3Kγ upregulation has been shown to be oncogenic in cancers such as pancreatic

intraepithelial neoplasia and ductal carcinoma [Clin Cancer Res. 2010, 16(20), 4928-37], and has had roles in both tumor growth and metastasis shown in rodent oncology models [Oncogene. 2012, 31(18), 2350-61]. An indirect role for PI3Kγ has been demonstrated in promoting an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment which contributes to the evasion of cancer cells from the immune system – a process which underlies relapse to current checkpoint and anti-angiogenic inhibitor therapies. Myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) are central to said immune evasion, through signaling mechanisms which feature PI3Kγ not only downstream of GPCRs but also cytokine and growth factor receptors [Cancer Cell. 2011, 19(6), 715-27 and Cell Rep. 2015, 11(4), 577-91]. Results indicate that upregulated PI3Kγ conveys the metastatic signal initiated by GPCRs in breast cancer cells, and suggest that PI3Kγ may be a novel therapeutic target for development of chemotherapeutic agents to prevent breast cancer metastasis. [Biochem. Pharm. 2013, 85, 1454-1462]. Furthermore, where active T reg immunity confers a tumourigenic environment, recent findings suggest a unique sensitivity to PI3Kδ inhibition, and thus the potential for therapeutic inhibition in tumours where T regs are dominant [Nature. 2014. 510;407-411]. Yet PI3Kδ is also reported to be essential for tumour clearance by cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) [PLoS ONE. 2012. 7;e40852]. We and others have shown CTL migration to be sensitive to PI3Kγ inhibition, and thus may impact the killing of cells which present antigen from within (e.g. virus infected cells, cancer) [J Immunol. 2008. 180;2081-2088]. Therefore, class IA PI3Kδ downstream of receptors for cytokines, growth factors, immunoglobulins, integrins and antigen receptor complexes, together with class IB PI3Kγ activity downstream of GPCRs, reveal important roles for both isoforms either individually or in concert, within a wide array of immune cell and responses. Pulmonary PI3Kγδ dual inhibition may treat complex multi-cellular diseases characterized by lung tissue adaptive immune T cell activation and consequent granulocyte influx and activation, such as is found in asthma, COPD and beyond [Biochim Biophys Acta. 2015 Jun, 1851(6), 882-97].

J. Med. Chem. 2012, 55, 8559 - 8581 highlights the roles of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ as targets in autoimmune and inflammatory diseases and summarize the efforts toward the development of small molecule inhibitors of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ as well as dual inhibitors.

WO2012052753 discloses 6-(2-((4-amino-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-

d]pyrimidin-1-yl)methyl)-3-(2-chlorobenzyl)-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-5-yl)-*N*,*N*-bis(2-methoxyethyl)hex-5-ynamide as a dual PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ inhibitor.

WO2013052699 disclose compounds capable of selectively inhibiting PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ.

WO2013012915, WO2013012918, WO2013032591, WO2014124757, WO2015001491 and WO2015010641 disclose compounds capable of selectively inhibiting PI3Kδ and/or PI3Kγ.

WO2015198289 disclose substituted chromene derivatives as selective dual inhibitors of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ.

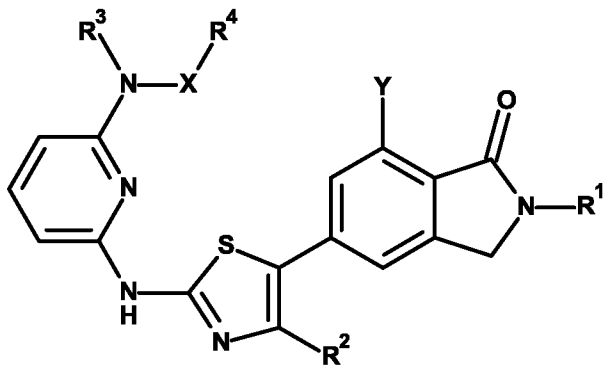
J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58, 7831 - 7399 discloses selective inhibitors of PI3Kδ for the treatment of respiratory indications via inhalation.

An object is to provide novel dual inhibitors of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ useful in therapy. A further object is to provide dual inhibitors of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ displaying selectivity over the PI3K class 1A isoforms α and β.

SUMMARY

There is provided compounds that are dual inhibitors of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase delta (PI3Kδ) and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase gamma (PI3Kγ), their use as medicaments, pharmaceutical compositions containing them and synthetic routes to their production.

According to a first aspect, there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**



(I)

wherein

X is C(O) or SO_2;

Y is SO_2NHR^5 or SO_2R^6;

R1 is selected from C_{1-4}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4}alkyl is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, 0, 1 or 2 CH_3 and 0, 1, 2 or 3 F;

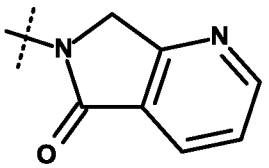
R2 is selected from H or CH_3;

R3 is selected from H or C_{1-3}alkyl;

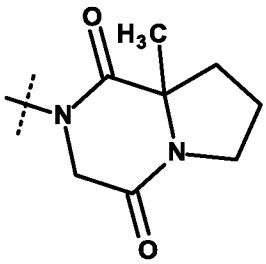
R4 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-3}alkyl is optionally substituted by OC_{1-3}alkyl; or

R3 and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5, 6 or 7-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0, 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, CH_2OH or CH_2CH_2OH; or

R3 and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** are selected from



or



;

R5 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl);

R6 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The compounds of formula **(I)** are inhibitors of PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ. Thus, the compounds of formula **(I)** can be used as a medicament, in particular for disorders, disease or conditions responsive to inhibition of PI3Kδ and/or PI3Kγ, and more specifically respiratory diseases (such as COPD and asthma).

In another embodiment there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, wherein the stereochemistry is undefined, e.g. a racemate or a mixture of diastereomers.

In another embodiment there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, excipient and/or inert carrier.

In a further embodiment there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for use in the treatment of a condition where inhibition of PI3Kδ and/or PI3Kγ would be beneficial.

In a further embodiment there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for use in therapy, especially in the prevention or treatment of respiratory disease in a mammal, particularly a human.

In a further embodiment there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for use in therapy, especially in the prevention or treatment of asthma in a mammal, particularly a human.

In a further embodiment there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for use in therapy, especially in the prevention or treatment of COPD in a mammal, particularly a human.

In a further embodiment there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and prevention of respiratory disease.

In a further embodiment there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and prevention of asthma.

In a further embodiment there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and prevention of COPD.

In still a further embodiment, administration of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)** results in a reduction in levels of activity of PI3Kδ and/or PI3Kγ in a mammal, particularly a human.

According to another aspect there is provided a process for the preparation of compounds of formula **(I)**, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of formula **(I)**, and the intermediates used in the preparation thereof.

The compounds of formula **(I)** herein exemplified have an IC_{50} of less than 100 nmol/L for PI3Kδ and PI3Kγ in enzymatic activity assays. The compounds of formula **(I)** also display promising pharmacological profiles by separating desired and undesired effects *in vivo*.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 1**, form B: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one.

Figure 2 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 1**, form A: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one.

Figure 3 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 10**: 5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one.

Figure 4 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 14** *N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide.

Figure 5 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 20**: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide, Form A.

Figure 6 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 20**: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide, Form B.

Figure 7 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 31**: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide.

Figure 8 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 32**: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide.

Figure 9 shows the X-ray powder diffraction pattern for **Example 33**: 2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

This detailed description and its specific examples, while indicating embodiments, are intended for purposes of illustration only. Therefore, there is no limitation to the illustrative embodiments described in this specification. In addition, it is to be appreciated that various features that are, for clarity reasons, described in the context of separate embodiments, also may be combined to form a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are, for brevity reasons, described in the context of a single embodiment, also may be combined to form subcombinations thereof.

Listed below are definitions of various terms used in the specification and claims.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that where in this specification a group is qualified by "defined above" the said group encompasses the first occurring and broadest definition as well as each and all of the other definitions for that group.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that in this specification "C_{1-4}" means a carbon group having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that in this specification "C_{1-3}" means a carbon group having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkyl groups and may be, but is not limited to, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *iso*-butyl or *tert*-butyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" is used to characterize a moiety (e.g. a salt, dosage form, or excipient) as being appropriate for use in accordance with sound medical judgment. In general, a pharmaceutically acceptable moiety has one or more benefits that outweigh any deleterious effect that the moiety may have. Deleterious effects may include, for example, excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, and other problems and complications.

There is provided compounds of formula **(I)** wherein **X**, **Y** and $\mathbf{R^1}$-$\mathbf{R^6}$ are as defined in formula **(I)**.

In one embodiment **X** is C(O) or SO_2.

In a further embodiment **X** is C(O).

In still a further embodiment **X** is SO_2.

In one embodiment **Y** is $SO_2NH\mathbf{R^5}$ or $SO_2\mathbf{R^6}$;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl);

$\mathbf{R^6}$ is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl.

In a further embodiment **Y** is $SO_2NH\mathbf{R^5}$;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl).

In still a further embodiment **Y** is $SO_2\mathbf{R^6}$;

$\mathbf{R^6}$ is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl.

In one embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is selected from C_{1-4}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4}alkyl is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, 0, 1 or 2 CH_3 and 0, 1, 2 or 3 F.

In a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is selected from *tert*-butyl, butan-2-yl, 3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl, 1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl, 1-cyclopropylethyl.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is selected from 1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl or 1-cyclopropylethyl.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is 1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is (2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is 1-cyclopropylethyl.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^1}$ is (1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl.

In one embodiment $\mathbf{R^2}$ is selected from H or CH_3.

In a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^2}$ is H.

In still a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^2}$ is CH_3.

In one embodiment $\mathbf{R^3}$ is selected from H or C_{1-3}alkyl.

In a further embodiment $\mathbf{R^3}$ is CH_3.

In one embodiment **R4** is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-3}alkyl is optionally substituted by OC_{1-3}alkyl.

In a further embodiment **R4** is CH_3.

In one embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5, 6 or 7-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0, 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, CH_2OH or CH_2CH_2OH;

X is C(O) or SO_2.

In a further embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 7-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 1 further N;

X is C(O).

In still a further embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 6-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0, 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from CH_3 or CH_2CH_2OH;

X is C(O).

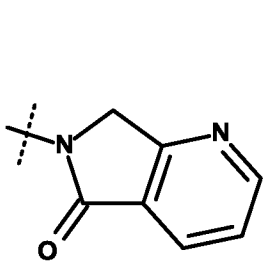
In still a further embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0 or 1 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, or CH_2OH;

X is C(O).

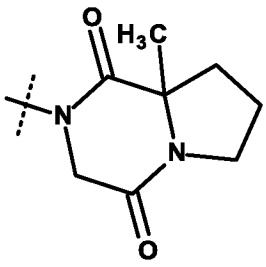
In still a further embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form 2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl;

X is C(O).

In still a further embodiment **R3** and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** are selected from



or



.

In one embodiment **R5** is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl).

In a further embodiment **R5** is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl.

In still a further embodiment **R5** is CH_3.

In still a further embodiment **R5** is (oxetan-3-yl).

In one embodiment **R6** is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl.

In a further embodiment **R6** is CH_3.

One or more above embodiments may be combined to provide further specific embodiments.

In one embodiment the compound of formula **(I)** is selected from:

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}acetamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-methylacetamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-methyl-2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

6-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridin-5-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-methylacetamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,

(2*R*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide,

(2*S*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-ethoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(4-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(8a*S*)-1,4-dioxohexahydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazin-2(1*H*)-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(1,1-dioxido-1,2-thiazolidin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
N-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,
N-Ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-*tert*-Butyl-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(2*S*)-3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*S*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(3,3-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(5,5-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(7-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(4*R*)-4-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-Hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

N-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

It shall be noted that any one of these specific compounds may be disclaimed from any of the herein mentioned embodiments.

Another embodiment is a product obtainable by any of the processes or examples disclosed herein.

PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

The compounds of formula **(I)** and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts have activity as pharmaceuticals, in particular as inhibitors of PI3Kδ and/or PI3Kγ activity, and thus may be used in the treatment of obstructive diseases of the airways including: asthma, including bronchial, allergic, intrinsic, extrinsic, exercise-induced, drug-induced (including aspirin and NSAID-induced) and dust-induced asthma, both intermittent and persistent and of all severities, and other causes of airway hyper-responsiveness; chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); bronchitis, including infectious and eosinophilic bronchitis; emphysema; bronchiectasis; cystic fibrosis; sarcoidosis; alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency; EGPA (Eosinophilic Granulocytic with Polyangiitis, also known as Churg-Strauss syndrome or allergic granulomatosis); ABPA (Allergic Broncopulmonary Aspergillosis); CEP (Chronic Eosinophilic Pneumonia); farmer's lung and related diseases; hypersensitivity pneumonitis; lung fibrosis, including cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis, idiopathic interstitial pneumonias, fibrosis complicating anti-neoplastic therapy and chronic infection, including tuberculosis and aspergillosis and other fungal infections; complications of lung transplantation; vasculitic and thrombotic disorders of the lung vasculature, and pulmonary hypertension; antitussive activity including treatment of chronic cough associated with inflammatory and secretory conditions of the airways, and iatrogenic cough; acute and chronic rhinitis including rhinitis medicamentosa, and vasomotor rhinitis; perennial and seasonal allergic rhinitis including rhinitis nervosa (hay fever); nasal polyposis; acute viral infection including the common cold, and infection due to respiratory syncytial virus, influenza, coronavirus (including SARS) and adenovirus, acute lung injury, adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), as well as exacerbations of each of the foregoing respiratory tract disease states, in particular exacerbations of all types of asthma or COPD.

Thus, there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined for use in therapy.

In a further aspect, there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined in the manufacture of a medicament for use in therapy.

In the context of the present specification, the term "therapy" also includes "prophylaxis" unless there are specific indications to the contrary. The terms "therapeutic" and "therapeutically" should be construed accordingly.

Prophylaxis is expected to be particularly relevant to the treatment of persons who have suffered a previous episode of, or are otherwise considered to be at increased risk of, the disease or condition in question. Persons at risk of developing a particular disease or condition generally include those having a family history of the disease or condition, or those who have been identified by genetic testing or screening to be particularly susceptible to developing the disease or condition.

In particular, the compounds of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be used in the treatment of asthma {such as bronchial, allergic, intrinsic, extrinsic or dust asthma, particularly chronic or inveterate asthma (for example late asthma or airways hyper-responsiveness)}, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or allergic rhinitis.

There is also provided a method of treating, or reducing the risk of, an obstructive airways disease or condition (e.g. asthma or COPD) which comprises administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined.

In a further aspect, there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined in the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating COPD.

In a further aspect, there is provided the use of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined in the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating asthma.

In a further aspect, there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined for use in treating COPD.

In a further aspect, there is provided a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined for use in treating asthma.

COMBINATION THERAPY

The compounds of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may also be administered in conjunction with other compounds used for the treatment of the above conditions.

In another embodiment, there is provided a combination therapy wherein a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a second active ingredient are administered concurrently, sequentially or in admixture, for the treatment of one or more of the conditions listed above. Such a combination may be used in combination with one or more further active ingredients.

Another embodiment relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with an anti-inflammatory and/or bronchodilatory compound.

Another embodiment relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (steroidal or non-steroidal).

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a selective β2 adrenoceptor agonist.

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with an antimuscarinic agent.

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a dual β2 adrenoceptor agonist/antimuscarinic agent.

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a p38 antagonist.

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a xanthine derivative.

Another embodiment still further relates to the combination of a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor (including a PDE4 inhibitor or an inhibitor of the isoform PDE4D).

In a further aspect there is provided a pharmaceutical composition (for example, for use as a medicament for the treatment of one of the diseases or conditions listed herein, such as COPD or asthma) comprising a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one active ingredient selected from:

a) a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (steroidal or non-steroidal);

b) a selective β2 adrenoceptor agonist;

c) an antimuscarinic agent;

d) a p38 antagonist;

e) a Xanthine derivative; or

f) a PDE4 antagonist;

as defined above.

In one embodiment the compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is administered concurrently or sequentially with one or more further active ingredients selected from those defined above. For example, the compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be administered concurrently or sequentially with a further pharmaceutical composition for use as a medicament for the treatment of one of the diseases or conditions listed herein, such as a respiratory tract condition (e.g. COPD or asthma). Said further pharmaceutical composition may be a medicament which the patient may already be prescribed (e.g. an existing standard of care medication), and may itself be a composition comprising one or more active ingredients selected from those defined above.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

For the above-mentioned therapeutic uses the dosage administered will vary with the compound employed, the mode of administration, the treatment desired and the disorder indicated. For example, the daily dosage of the compound of formula **(I)**, if inhaled, may be in the range from 0.05 micrograms per kilogram body weight (μg/kg) to 100 micrograms per kilogram body weight (μg/kg). Alternatively, if the compound is administered orally, then the daily dosage of the compound of formula **(I)** may be in the range from 0.01 micrograms per kilogram body weight (μg/kg) to 100 milligrams per kilogram body weight (mg/kg).

The compounds of formula **(I)**, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, may be used on their own but will generally be administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition in which the formula **(I)** compound/salt (active ingredient) is in association with

~~a~~ pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant(s), diluents(s) or carrier(s). Conventional procedures for the selection and preparation of suitable pharmaceutical formulations are described in, for example, "Pharmaceuticals - The Science of Dosage Form Designs", M. E. Aulton, Churchill Livingstone, 2nd Ed. 2002.

There is also provided pharmaceutical composition(s) comprising a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined in association with pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant(s), diluent(s) or carrier(s).

There is also provided a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition which comprises mixing a compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined with ~~a~~ pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant(s), diluents(s) or carrier(s).

Depending on the mode of administration, the pharmaceutical composition will, for example, comprise from 0.05 to 99%w (per cent by weight), such as from 0.05 to 80%w, for example from 0.10 to 70%w, such as from 0.10 to 50%w, of active ingredient, all percentages by weight being based on total composition.

The pharmaceutical compositions may be administered in standard manner for the disease condition that it is desired to treat, for example by topical (such as to the lung and/or airways or to the skin), inhalation, oral, rectal or parenteral administration. For these purposes the compounds of formula **(I)** may be formulated by means known in the art. A suitable pharmaceutical composition is one suitable for oral administration in unit dosage form, for example a tablet or capsule which contains between 0.1 mg and 1 g of active ingredient.

Each patient may receive, for example, a dose of 0.0001 $mgkg^{-1}$ to 10 $mgkg^{-1}$, for example in the range of 0.005 $mgkg^{-1}$ to 5 $mgkg^{-1}$, of the active ingredient administered, for example, 1 to 4 times per day.

In an embodiment, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula **(I)** in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier, which is formulated for inhaled administration (including oral and nasal inhalation).

The compound of formula **(I)** may be administered using a suitable delivery device, for example from a dry powder inhaler, a metered dose inhaler, a nebuliser or a nasal delivery device. Such devices are well known.

Dry powder inhalers may be used to administer the compound of formula **(I)**, alone or in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, in the latter case either as a finely divided powder or as an ordered mixture. The dry powder inhaler may be single dose or multi-dose and may utilise a dry powder or a powder-containing capsule.

Accordingly in one embodiment, the compound of formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutical composition containing a compound of formula **(I)**, is administered by means of a dry powder inhaler (DPI).

The DPI may be "passive" or breath-actuated, or "active" where the powder is dispersed by some mechanism other than the patient's inhalation, for instance, an internal supply of compressed air. At present, three types of passive dry powder inhalers are available: single-dose, multiple unit dose or multidose (reservoir) inhalers. In single-dose devices, individual doses are provided, usually in gelatine capsules, and have to be loaded into the inhaler before use, examples of which include Spinhaler® (Aventis), Rotahaler® (GlaxoSmithKline), Aeroliser™ (Novartis), Inhalator® (Boehringer) and Eclipse (Aventis) devices. Multiple unit dose inhalers contain a number of individually packaged doses, either as multiple gelatine capsules or in blisters, examples of which include Diskhaler® (GlaxoSmithKline), Diskus® (GlaxoSmithKline), Nexthaler® (Chiesi) and Aerohaler® (Boehringer) devices. In multidose devices, drug is stored in a bulk powder reservoir from which individual doses are metered, examples of which include Genuair® (AstraZeneca), Turbuhaler® (AstraZeneca), Easyhaler® (Orion), Novolizer® (ASTA Medica), Clickhaler® (Innovata Biomed), Spiromax® (Teva) and Pulvinal® (Chiesi) devices.

An inhalable pharmaceutical composition for use in a DPI can be prepared by mixing finely divided active ingredient (having an aerodynamic diameter generally equal to or less than 10 μm, such as equal to or less than 5 μm, e.g. from 1 to 5 μm) with a carrier substance, for example, a mono-, di- or polysaccharide, a sugar alcohol, or another polyol. Suitable carriers are sugars, for example, lactose, glucose, raffinose, melezitose, lactitol, maltitol, trehalose, sucrose, mannitol; and starch. Suitably the particles of the active ingredient adhere

to the carrier particles to form an ordered (interactive) powder mixture. The carrier particles may have a mass median diameter of from 20 to 1000 μm, more usually from 50 to 500 μm.

Alternatively, an inhalable pharmaceutical composition may be prepared by processing a finely divided powder (e.g. consisting of finely divided active ingredient and finely divided carrier particles) into spheres that break up during the inhalation procedure.

The powder mixture may then, as required, be dispensed into hard gelatine capsules, each containing the desired dose of the active ingredient. Alternatively the powder mixture may be loaded into the reservoir of a multidose inhaler for example, the Genuair®, or the Turbuhaler®.

In a further embodiment, the compound of formula **(I)** is administered by means of a metered dose inhaler, particularly a pressurized metered dose inhaler (pMDI). The pMDI contains the active as a suitable solution or suspension in a pressurized container. The active is delivered by actuating a valve on the pMDI device. Actuation may be manual or breath actuated. In manually actuated pMDIs the device is actuated by the user as they inhale, for example by pressing a suitable release mechanism on the pMDI device. Breath actuated pMDIs are actuated when the patient inhales through the mouthpiece of the pMDI. This can be advantageous as the actuation of the device is timed with the patients' inhalation and can result in a more consistent dosing of the active. Examples of pMDI devices include for example Rapihaler® (AstraZeneca).

An inhalable pharmaceutical composition for use in a pMDI can be prepared by dissolving or dispersing the compound of formula **(I)** in a suitable propellant and with or without additional excipients such as solvents (for example ethanol), surfactants, lubricants or stabilising agents. Suitable propellants include hydrocarbon, chlorofluorocarbon and hydrofluoroalkane (e.g. heptafluoroalkane) propellants, or mixtures of any such propellants. Preferred propellants are P134a and P227, each of which may be used alone or in combination with other propellants and/or surfactant and/or other excipients.

In a further embodiment, the compound of formula **(I)** is administered by means of a metered dose inhaler in combination with a spacer. Suitable spacers are well known and include Nebuchamber® (AstraZeneca) or Volumatic® (GlaxoSmithKline).

In a further embodiment, the compound of formula **(I)** is administered by means of a nebuliser. Suitable nebulisers are well known and include eFlow® (PARI GmbH).

An inhalable pharmaceutical composition for use in a nebuliser can be prepared by dispersing or dissolving the compound of formula **(I)** in a suitable aqueous medium. The composition may also include for example suitable pH and/or tonicity adjustment, surfactants and preservatives. For example a suitable composition for inhalation from a nebuliser comprises a compound of formula **(I)** dispersed in an aqueous medium (mg/g in highly purified water, e.g. Milli-Q water) comprising sodium chloride (9 mg/g); citric acid dried (0.0735 mg/g); sodium citrate (0.19 mg/g); benzalkonium chloride (0.1 mg/g), EDTA (ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid, 0.1 mg/g) and Polysorbate 80 (0.3 mg/g).

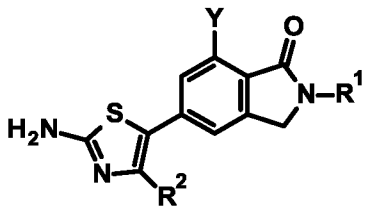
In a further embodiment, the compound of formula **(I)** is administered nasally as a spray from a suitable nasal delivery device, for example a spray pump or an MDI. Alternatively, the compound could be administered nasally as a powder using a suitable DPI device e.g. Rhinocort®, Turbuhaler® (AstraZeneca).

An inhalable pharmaceutical composition for use in a spray pump or MDI nasal delivery device can be prepared by dispersing or dissolving the compound of formula **(I)** in a suitable aqueous medium. The composition may also include for example suitable pH and/or tonicity adjustment, surfactants, preservatives, lubricants flavourings or viscosity modifiers. If required additives to enhance absorption from the nasal cavity can be included, such as a suitable bioadhesive polymer. Suitable dry powder compositions for nasal delivery are as hereinbefore described in relation to DPI delivery. However, where it is desirable to limit the penetration of the compound into the lung and keep the compound in the nasal cavity, it may be necessary to use the compound as larger particle sizes, for example with an average particle diameter greater than about 10 μm, e.g. from 10 μm to 50 μm.
Accordingly, there is also provided an inhaler device (for example a dry powder inhaler, in particular a multiple unit dose dry powder inhaler, or a pMDI inhaler) containing an inhalable pharmaceutical composition of the invention.

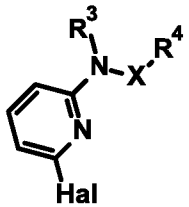
PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS

In another aspect there is provided a process for preparing a compound of the formula **(I)**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, which process comprises:

a) Reaction of a compound of the formula **(II)** with a compound of the formula **(III)**,



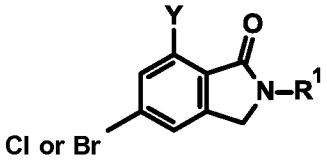
(II)



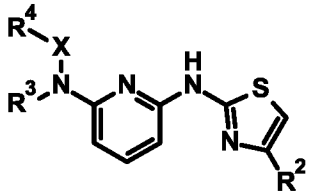
(III) ,

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, **X** and **Y** are as defined in formula **(I)**, **Hal** is halogen, and under conditions such that a displacement of the halogen of the compound of formula **(III)** by the amino group of the compound of formula **(II)** occurs, and, where desired, separating the resultant compound of formula **(I)** into its individual optical isomers, and where necessary converting the resultant compound of formula **(I)** into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and, where necessary converting the resultant compound of formula **(I)** into a preferred polymorph; or

b) Reaction of a compound of the formula **(IV)** with a compound of the formula **(V)**,



(IV)

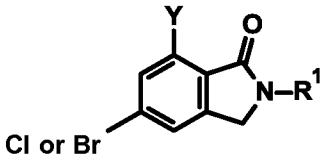


(V) ,

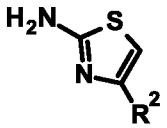
wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, **X** and **Y** are as defined in formula **(I)** and under conditions such that a bond is formed between the carbon atom bearing the chlorine or bromine atom of formula **(IV)** and C-5 of the thiazole, and, where desired, separating the resultant compound of formula **(I)** into its individual optical isomers, and where necessary converting the resultant compound of formula (I) into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and, where necessary converting the resultant compound of formula **(I)** into a preferred polymorph. The compounds of formula **(II)** and **(III)** react under conditions promoting nucleophilic aromatic displacement. The reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as DMF or THF, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 140 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. The reaction may be catalysed by a transition metal, for example palladium, in the presence of suitable ligands, such as bidentate trisubstituted phosphines, for example xantphos, and a base such as an alkali metal carbonate,

for example sodium carbonate. The compounds of formula **(IV)** and **(V)** react under conditions promoting the activation of aryl bromides and their reaction with activated double bonds ("Heck reaction"). The reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as DMF or THF, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 140 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. For example a catalytic amount of a transition metal such as palladium in the presence of a suitable ligand, such as a sterically hindered trialkylphosphine, for example tri t-butylphosphine, in the presence of a suitable base such as an alkali metal carbonate, for example cesium carbonate.

Compounds of formula **(II)** may be prepared from a compound of formula **(IV)** and a compound of formula **(VI)**,



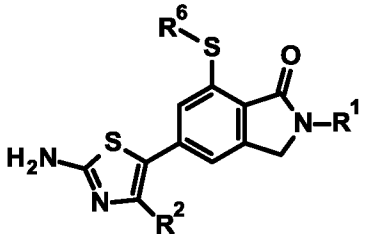
(IV)



(VI) ,

wherein $\mathbf{R^1}$, $\mathbf{R^2}$ and **Y** are as defined in formula **(I)** and under conditions promoting the activation of aryl bromides and their reaction with activated double bonds ("Heck reaction"). The reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as DMF or THF, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 140 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. For example a catalytic amount of a transition metal such as palladium in the presence of a suitable ligand, such as a sterically hindered trialkylphosphine, for example tri t-butylphosphine, in the presence of a suitable base such as an alkali metal carbonate, for example cesium carbonate. Compounds of formula **(VI)** may be optionally protected during the reaction with a compound of formula **(II)**, for example with an acetyl or BOC group. Such protecting groups may be removed by methods known in the art, for example acid or base treatment.

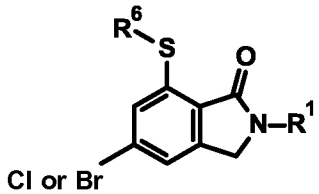
Compounds of formula **(II)**, optionally with the free amine protected, wherein **Y** represents $SO_2\mathbf{R^6}$ may be prepared from a compound of formula **(VII)**,



(VII) ,

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^6 are as defined in formula **(I)**, optionally suitably protected, for example with an acetyl or BOC group, by oxidation with a suitable agent, for example a peracid such as mCPBA in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane or chloroform at a temperature of typically -20 – 25 °C. Alternatively the oxidant can be potassium peroxymonosulfate ("Oxone") in a suitable solvent such as an alcohol, for example ethanol, optionally containing water, at a temperature between ambient and reflux, for example 50 °C.

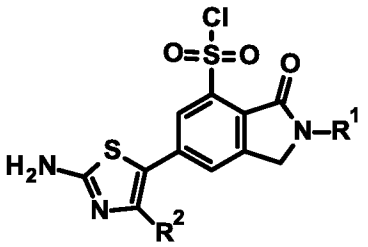
Compounds for formula **(IV)** wherein **Y** represents SO_2R^6 may be prepared from a compound of formula **(VIII)**,



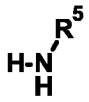
(VIII) ,

wherein R^1 and R^6 are as defined in formula **(I)**, by oxidation with a suitable agent, for example a peracid such as mCPBA in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane or chloroform at a temperature of typically -20 – 25 °C. Alternatively the oxidant can be potassium peroxymonosulfate ("Oxone") in a suitable solvent such as an alcohol, for example ethanol, optionally containing water, at a temperature between ambient and reflux, for example 50 °C.

Compounds of formula **(II)**, optionally with the free amine protected, wherein **Y** represents SO_2NHR^5 may be prepared from a compound of formula **(IX)**, (optionally protected) and a compound of formula **(X)**,



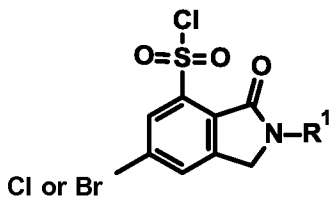
(IX)



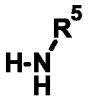
(X) ,

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^5 are as defined in formula **(I)**. The reaction is typically carried out in the presence of a base, which may be an excess of the compound of formula **(X)**, or an amine base such as triethylamine or 4-dimethylaminopyridine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane or THF, at a suitable temperature, for example between 0 °C and ambient temperature.

Compounds of formula **(IV)**, optionally with the free amine protected, wherein **Y** represents SO_2NHR^5 may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XI)**, optionally protected, and a compound of formula **(X)**,



(XI)

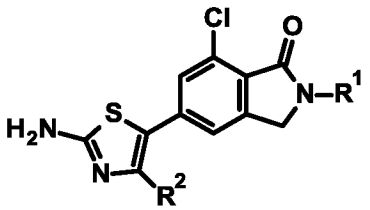


(X) ,

wherein R^1 and R^5 are as defined in formula **(I)**. The reaction is typically carried out in the presence of a base, which may be an excess of the compound of formula **(X)**, or an amine base such as triethylamine or 4-dimethylaminopyridine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane or THF, at a suitable temperature, for example between 0 °C and ambient temperature.

A compound of formula **(IX** or **XI)** may be prepared from a compound of formula **(VII** or **VIII),** respectively, wherein R^6 represents benzyl, optionally suitably protected, with a suitable chlorinating and oxidising agent, for example sulfuryl chloride or 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione; the reaction can be carried out in a suitable solvent mixture, for example a mixture of water and acetonitrile containing acetic acid at a suitable temperature, for example between -5 °C and ambient temperature.

A compound of formula **(VII)**, optionally protected, may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XII)**, optionally protected, by reaction with a compound of formula **(XIII)**,

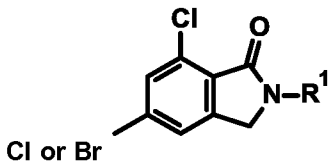


(XII)

(XIII) ,

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^6 are as defined in formula **(I)**, in the presence a suitable base, for example a sodium alkoxide such as sodium 2-methylbutan-2-olate or sodium t-butoxide; alternatively a preformed thiolate, such as sodium methanethiolate, may be used; the reaction can be run in a suitable solvent, for example DMF or dioxan at a suitable temperature, typically between 80 and 120 °C.

A compound of formula **(VIII)**, optionally protected, may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XIV)** by reaction with a compound of formula **(XIII)**,



(XIV)

(XIII) ,

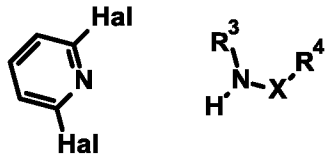
wherein R^1 and R^6 are as defined in formula **(I)**, in the presence a suitable base, for example a sodium alkoxide such as sodium 2-methylbutan-2-olate or sodium t-butoxide; alternatively a preformed thiolate, such as sodium methanethiolate, may be used; the reaction can be run in a suitable solvent, for example DMF or dioxan at a suitable temperature, typically between 80 and 120 °C.

Compounds of formula **(XII)** may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XIV)** and a compound of formula **(VI)** under conditions promoting the activation of aryl bromides and their reaction with activated double bonds ("Heck reaction"). The reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as DMF or THF, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 140 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of

pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. For example a catalytic amount of a transition metal such as palladium in the presence of a suitable ligand, such as a sterically hindered trialkylphosphine, for example tri t-butylphosphine, in the presence of a suitable base such as an alkali metal carbonate, for example cesium carbonate. Compounds of formula **(VI)** may be optionally protected during the reaction with a compound of formula **(II)**, for example with an acetyl or BOC group.

A compound of formula **(V)** may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula **(III)** with a compound of formula **(VI)** and under conditions such that a displacement of the halogen of the compound of formula **(III)** by the amino group of the compound of formula **(V)** occurs; the reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as DMF or THF, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 140 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. The reaction may be catalysed by a transition metal, for example palladium, in the presence of suitable ligands, such as bidentate trisubstituted phosphines, for example xantphos, and a base such as an alkali metal carbonate, for example sodium carbonate.

A compound of formula **(III)** may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XV)** and a compound of formula **(XVI)**,

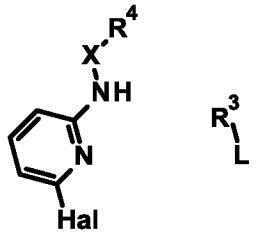


(XV) **(XVI)**

wherein **X**, $\mathbf{R^3}$ and $\mathbf{R^4}$ are as defined in formula **(I)** and **Hal** is a halogen, under conditions promoting nucleophilic aromatic displacement. The reaction is typically performed in a polar aprotic solvent, such as dioxan, with heating, typically in a range from 60 – 100 °C. Heating can be by conventional or microwave means and the use of pressurised systems to enable reactions to run above the boiling point of the solvent may be advantageous. The reaction may be catalysed by a transition metal, for example palladium, in the presence of suitable ligands,

such as bidentate trisubstituted phosphines, for example xantphos, and a base such as an alkali metal carbonate, for example cesium carbonate.

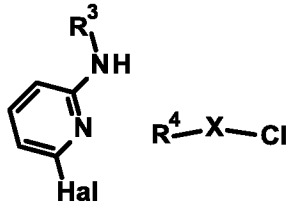
Alternatively a compound of formula **(III)** may be prepared from a compound of formula **(XVII)** and a compound of formula **(XVIII)**,



(XVII) **(XVIII)**,

wherein **X**, R^3 and R^4 are as defined in formula **(I)** and **L** represents a leaving group, such as a halogen or a sulfonate ester, in the presence of a base, such as sodium hydride, in a suitable solvent, such as THF at a suitable temperature, for example 0 °C. In cases where R^3 and R^4 are connected such that the reaction is intramolecular then milder conditions may be used and the base may be weaker, for example pyridine. In such cases acetonitrile is a suitable solvent and the reaction may be run using a mild temperature, for example ambient conditions.

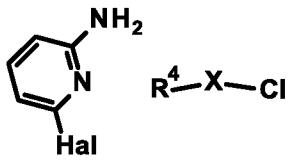
Alternatively a compound of formula **(III)** may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula **(XIX)** with a compound of formula **(XX)**,



(XIX) **(XX)** ,

wherein **X**, R^3 and R^4 are as defined in formula **(I)**, in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane, at a suitable temperature, for example between 0 °C and ambient temperature.

A compound of formula **(XVII)** may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula **(XXI)** with a compound of formula **(XX)**,



(XXI) (XX) ,

wherein **X** and $\mathbf{R^4}$ are as defined in formula **(I)**, in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane, at a suitable temperature, for example between 0 °C and ambient temperature.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that in the processes certain functional groups such as hydroxyl or amino groups in the reagents may need to be protected by protecting groups. Thus, the preparation of the compounds of formula **(I)** may involve, at an appropriate stage, the removal of one or more protecting groups.

The protection and deprotection of functional groups is described in 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis', 5th Ed, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, Wiley (2014) and 'Protecting Groups', 3rd Ed P.J. Kocienski, Georg Thieme Verlag (2005).

The skilled person will recognize that at any stage of the preparation of the compounds of formula **(I)**, mixtures of isomers (e.g. racemates) of compounds may be utilized. At any stage of the preparation, a single stereoisomer may be obtained by isolating it from a mixture of isomers (e.g., a racemate) using, for example, chiral chromatographic separation.

A further embodiment encompasses pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of formula **(I)**.

A salt of a compound of formula **(I)** may be advantageous due to one or more of its chemical or physical properties, such as stability in differing temperatures and humidities, or a desirable solubility in H_2O, oil, or other solvent. In some instances, a salt may be used to aid in the isolation or purification of the compound. In some embodiments (particularly where the salt is intended for administration to an animal, e.g. a human, or is a reagent for use in making a compound or salt intended for administration to an animal), the salt is pharmaceutically acceptable.

Where the compound is sufficiently acidic, pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, an alkali metal salt, e.g. Na or K, an alkali earth metal salt, e.g. Ca or

Mg, or an organic amine salt. Where the compound is sufficiently basic, pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, inorganic or organic acid addition salts.

There may be more than one cation or anion depending on the number of charged functions and the valency of the cations or anions.

For reviews on suitable salts, see Berge *et al.*, J. Pharm. Sci., **1977**, *66*, 1-19 or "Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts: Properties, selection and use", P.H. Stahl, P.G. Vermuth, IUPAC, Wiley-VCH, **2002**.

In a salt proton transfer occurs between the compound of formula **(I)** and the counter ion of the salt. However, in some cases proton transfer may not be complete and the solid is not therefore a true salt. In such cases the compound of formula **(I)** and the "co-former" molecules in the solid primarily interact through non-ionic forces such as hydrogen bonding. It is accepted that the proton transfer is in fact a continuum, and can change with temperature, and therefore the point at which a salt is better described as a co-crystal can be somewhat subjective.

Where an acid or base co-former is a solid at rt and there is no or only partial proton transfer between the compound of formula **(I)** and such an acid or base co-former, a co-crystal of the co-former and compound of formula **(I)** may result rather than a salt. All such co-crystal forms of the compound of formula **(I)** are encompassed.

The compounds of formula **(I)** may form mixtures of its salt and co-crystal forms. It is also to be understood that salt/co-crystal mixtures of the compound of formula **(I)** are encompassed

Salts and co-crystals may be characterized using well known techniques, for example X-ray powder diffraction, single crystal X-ray diffraction (for example to evaluate proton position, bond lengths or bond angles), solid state NMR, (to evaluate for example C, N or P chemical shifts) or spectroscopic techniques (to measure for example, O-H, N-H or COOH signals and IR peak shifts resulting from hydrogen bonding).

It is also to be understood that certain compounds of formula **(I)** may exist in solvated form, e.g. hydrates, including solvates of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula **(I)**.

In a further embodiment, certain compounds of formula **(I)** may exist as racemates and racemic mixtures, single enantiomers, individual diastereomers and diastereomeric mixtures. It is to be understood that all such isomeric forms are encompassed. Certain compounds of

formula **(I)** may also contain linkages (e.g. carbon-carbon bonds, carbon-nitrogen bonds such as amide bonds) wherein bond rotation is restricted about that particular linkage, e.g. restriction resulting from the presence of a ring bond or double bond. Accordingly, it is to be understood that all such isomers are encompassed. Certain compound of formula **(I)** may also contain multiple tautomeric forms. It is to be understood that all such tautomeric forms are encompassed. Stereoisomers may be separated using conventional techniques, e.g. chromatography or fractional crystallization, or the stereoisomers may be made by stereoselective synthesis.

In a further embodiment, the compounds of formula **(I)** encompass any isotopically-labeled derivatives of a compound of formula **(I)**. Such a derivative is a derivative of a compound of formula **(I)** wherein one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number typically found in nature. Examples of isotopes that may be incorporated include ^{2}H (also written as "D" for deuterium).

In a further embodiment, the compounds of formula **(I)** may be administered in the form of a prodrug which is broken down in the human or animal body to give a compound of the formula **(I)**. Examples of prodrugs include *in vivo* hydrolysable esters of a compound of the formula **(I)**.

An *in vivo* hydrolysable (or cleavable) ester of a compound of the formula **(I)** that contains a carboxy or a hydroxy group is, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable ester which is hydrolyzed in the human or animal body to produce the parent acid or alcohol. For examples of ester prodrugs derivatives, see: Curr. Drug. Metab. **2003**, *4*, 461.

Various other forms of prodrugs are known in the art. For examples of prodrug derivatives, see: Nature Reviews Drug Discovery **2008**, *7*, 255 and references cited therein.

EXAMPLES

The disclosure will now be further explained by reference to the following non limiting examples.

(i) Unless stated otherwise, ^{1}H NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker Avance, Avance II or Avance III spectrometers operating at a field strength of 300, 400, 500 or 600 MHz. Either the central peaks of chloroform-*d* ($CDCl_3$; δ_H 7.27 ppm; δ_C 77.2 ppm), dimethylsulfoxide-d_6

(DMSO-d_6; δ_H 2.50 ppm; δ_C 39.5 ppm) or methanol-d_4 (CD_3OD; δ_H 3.31 ppm; δ_C 49.1 ppm) were used as internal references.

(ii) LCMS was run in two set ups: 1) BEH C18 column (1.7 µm 2.1x50 mm) in combination with a gradient (2-95% B in 5 min) of aqueous 46 mM NH_4HCO_3/NH_3 buffer at pH 10 (A) and MeCN (B) at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min or in combination with a gradient (5-95% B in 2 min) of water and TFA (0.05%) (A) and MeCN and TFA (0.05%) at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min (B).

(iii) Preparative HPLC was performed with a Waters FractionLynx system with integrated MS detection and equipped with Prep C18 OBD 5µm 19 x 150 mm columns from X-Bridge or Sunfire. Alternatively Gilson GX-281 with integrated UV detection was used, equipped with either Kromasil C8 10µm, 20x250 ID or 50x250 ID mm. As eluent (acidic) gradients of water/MeCN/acetic acid (95/5/0.1) or water/0.05% TFA (A) and MeCN/0.05% TFA (B) or (basic) MeCN or MeOH (A) and 0.03% NH_3 in water or 0.03% NH_4HCO_3 (B) were applied.

(iv) Preparative SCF was performed with a Waters Prep100 SCF system with integrated MS detection, equipped with Waters Viridis 2-EP or Phenomenex Luna Hilic, 30 x 250 mm, 5 µm. As eluent gradients of CO_2 (100 g/min, 120 bar, 40 °C) (A) and MeOH/NH_3 (20mM) or MeOH (5% FA) or MeOH (B) were applied.

(v) The title and sub-title compounds of the examples and preparations were named using the IUPAC name program ACD/Name 2014 from Acdlabs.

(vi) Unless stated otherwise, starting materials were commercially available, and all solvents and commercial reagents were of laboratory grade and used as received. Unless stated otherwise, operations were carried out at ambient temperature, i.e. in the range between 17 - 28 °C and, where appropriate, under an atmosphere of an inert gas such as nitrogen.

(vii) The X-ray diffraction analysis was performed according to standard methods, which can be found in e.g. Kitaigorodsky, A.I. (1973), Molecular Crystals and Molecules, Academic Press, New York; Bunn, C.W. (1948), Chemical Crystallography, Clarendon Press, London; or Klug, H.P. & Alexander, L.E. (1974), X-ray Diffraction Procedures, John Wiley & Sons, New York. Samples were mounted on single silicon crystal (SSC) wafer mounts and powder X-ray diffraction was recorded with a PANalytical X'Pert PRO (reflection geometry, wavelength of X-rays 1.5418 Å nickel-filtered Cu radiation, Voltage 45 kV, filament emission 40 mA). Automatic variable divergence and anti scatter slits were used and the samples were

rotated during measurement. Samples were scanned from 2 – 50 °2Theta or 2 – 40 °2Theta using a 0.013° step width and between 44 and 233 seconds count time using a PIXCEL detector (active length 3.35 °2Theta).

It is known in the art that an X-ray powder diffraction pattern may be obtained which has one or more measurement errors depending on measurement conditions (such as equipment, sample preparation or machine used). In particular, it is generally known that intensities in an X-ray powder diffraction pattern may fluctuate depending on measurement conditions and sample preparation. For example, persons skilled in the art of X-ray powder diffraction will realise that the relative intensities of peaks may vary according to the orientation of the sample under test and on the type and setting of the instrument used. The skilled person will also realise that the position of reflections can be affected by the precise height at which the sample sits in the diffractometer and the zero calibration of the diffractometer. The surface planarity of the sample may also have a small effect. Hence a person skilled in the art will appreciate that the diffraction pattern data presented herein is not to be construed as absolute and any crystalline form that provides a power diffraction pattern substantially identical to those disclosed herein fall within the scope of the present disclosure (for further information see Jenkins, R & Snyder, R.L. 'Introduction to X-Ray Powder Diffractometry' John Wiley & Sons, 1996). Generally, a measurement error of a diffraction angle in an X-ray powder diffractogram may be approximately plus or minus 0.1° 2-theta, and such a degree of a measurement error should be taken into account when considering the X-ray powder diffraction data. Furthermore, it should be understood that intensities might fluctuate depending on experimental conditions and sample preparation (e.g. preferred orientation). The following definitions have been used for the relative intensity (%): 81 – 100%, vs (very strong); 41 – 80%, str (strong); 21 – 40%, med (medium); 10 – 20%, w (weak); 1 – 9%, vw (very weak).

The following abbreviations are used:

CV	Column volumes
DCM	Dichloromethane
DMF	*N,N*-Dimethylformamide
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
EtOAc	Ethyl acetate

eq	Equivalents
FA	Formic acid
g	Gram(s)
h	Hour(s)
HPLC	High performance liquid chromatography
L	Liter(s)
LC	Liquid chromatography
m-CPBA	3-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid
MeCN	Acetonitrile
MeOH	Methanol
min	Minute(s)
mL	Milliliter(s)
nm	Nanometer
rt	Room temperature
TBME	Tertiary butl methyl ether
TFA	Trifluoroacetic acid
t_R	Retention time
Xantphos	(9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthene-4,5-diyl)bis(diphenylphosphane)
2nd Generation XantPhos precatalyst	See J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2010, 132 (40), pp 14073–14075 for a prep of a related precatalyst; CAS 1375325-77-1 Palladium, [2'-(amino-κN)[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl-κC]chloro[[5-(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthen-4-yl]diphenylphosphine-κP]-
3rd Generation XantPhos precatalyst	Chem. Sci., 2013,4, 916-920; CAS 1445085-97-1 Palladium, [2'-(amino-κN)[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl-κC][[5-(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthen-4-yl]diphenylphosphine-κP](methanesulfonato-κO)-

The following HPLC conditions were used for analysis of intermediates and final compounds:

Method FA

Column: Shimadzu shim-pack XR-ODS 2.2 μm 3.0 × 50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/0.1% FA; B: MeCN/0.1% FA

Gradient: 0.01min 10% B, 0.01-1.20 min 10-95% B, 1.20-2.20 min 95% B, 2.20-2.3 min 95-10% B

Total Flow: 1.0000 mL/min

Temperature: 40 °C

Method FA System 2

Column: Accucore C18 2.7 μm 2.1 × 50 mm

Mobile phase A: Water/0.1% FA; B: MeCN/0.1% FA

Gradient: 10% - 100% B, 0.01 – 2.00 min, 100% B 2.00 – 2.70 min, 100% - 10% B 2.70 – 2.80 min.

Method TFA

Column Name: Waters corporation CORTECS C18 2.7 μm 2.1× 50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/0.05% TFA; B: MeCN/0.05% TFA

Gradient: 0.01 min 5% B, 0.01-1.10 min 5-100% B, 1.10-1.60 min 100% B, 1.60-1.70 min 100-5% B

Total Flow: 0.700 mL/min

Temperature: 45 °C

Method TFA System 2

Column: Shimadzu shim-pack XR-ODS 2.2 μm 3.0 × 50 mm

Mobile phase: A: Water/0.05% TFA; B: MeCN/0.05% TFA

Gradient: 10- 95% B, 0.01-2.20 min, 95% B 2.20-3.2 min 95% B, 3.2 – 3.3 min 95% - 5% B

Method base:

Column Name: Agilent Poroshell HPH-C18, 2.7 μm 3.0× 50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/5mM NH_4HCO_3; B:MeCN

Gradient: 0.01min 10% B, 0.01-1.10min 10- 95%B, 1.10-1.60 min 95% B, 1.60-1.70 min 95-10% B

Total Flow: 1.200 mL/min

Temperature: 40 °C

Method acid:

Column Name: Shimadzu shim-pack XR-ODS 2.2µm 3.0 × 50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/0.05% TFA; B: MeCN/0.05% TFA

Gradient: 0.01 min 10% B, 0.01-1.20 min 5- 95% B, 1.20-2.20 min 95% B, 2.20-2.30 min 95-5% B

Temperature: 40 °C

Method pH3:

Column Name : Waters Acquity HSS C18, 1.8 µm, 2.1x50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/10 mM formic acid + 1mM ammonia; B:95% MeCN, 5% water (v/v) 10 mM formic acid + 1 mM ammonia

Gradient: 0.01min 10% B, 0.20 - 3.70 min 10 - 99% B, 3.70 - 3.80 min 99% B, 3.80 - 3.81 min 99-10% B.

Total Flow : 1.0 mL/min

Temperature : 60 °C

Method pH10

Column Name : Waters Acquity BEH C18, 1.7 µm, 2.1x50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/6.5 mM ammonium hydrogen carbonate + 40mM ammonia; B:95% MeCN, 5% (v/v) water /6.5 mM ammonium hydrogen carbonate + 40mM ammonia

Gradient: 0.01min 10% B, 0.20 - 1.70 min 10 - 99% B, 1.70 - 1.80 min 99% B, 1.80 - 1.81 min 99-10% B.

Total Flow : 1.0 mL/min

Temperature : 60 °C

Method pH10 (long)

Column Name : Waters Acquity BEH C18, 1.7 µm, 2.1x50 mm

Mobile Phase: A: Water/6.5 mM ammonium hydrogen carbonate + 40mM ammonia; B:95% MeCN, 5% (v/v) water /6.5 mM ammonium hydrogen carbonate + 40mM ammonia

Gradient: 0.01min 10% B, 0.20 - 3.70 min 10 - 99% B, 3.70 - 3.80 min 99% B, 3.80 - 3.81 min 99-10% B.

Total Flow : 1.0 mL/min

Temperature : 60 °C

Method CAL

Column Name : Acquity BEH C18 1.7 µm, 30 x 4.6 mm

Mobile Phase: A:water ; B: MeCN C 1% TFA in water

Gradient (3% C throughout): 0.00 min 5% B, 0.00 - 5.20 min 5 - 90% B, 5.20 - 5.70 min 90% B, 5.70 - 5.80 min 90-5% B.

Total Flow : 2.0 mL/min

Temperature : 40 °C

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATES

Intermediate 1 (Method A)

5-Bromo-7-chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

(*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethanamine (2.428 mL, 22.78 mmol) was added to methyl 4-bromo-2-(bromomethyl)-6-chlorobenzoate (7.8 g, 22.78 mmol) in MeCN (80 mL). Boric acid (1.409 g, 22.78 mmol) was added in one portion as a dry solid, followed by potassium carbonate (6.30 g, 45.56 mmol) which was added portionwise over 2 min. The mixture was allowed to stir at rt overnight. The inorganics were filtered off and washed with MeCN. The combined MeCN filtrates was concentrated to yield 8.3 g of a brown oil. The residue was purified by automated flash chromatography on a Biotage® KP-SIL 340g column using a gradient from 5 to 30% of EtOAc in heptane over 12 CV. To give the title compound as a pink solid (2.4 g, 33%).

^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.33 - 0.51 (m, 3H), 0.57 - 0.69 (m, 1H), 0.94 - 1.05 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 3.67 - 3.81 (m, 1H), 4.37 (d, 1H), 4.48 (d, 1H), 7.5 - 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H).

The following intermediates **2-5** were prepared by Method A using the appropriate amines:

Intermediate 2

5-Bromo-7-chloro-2-[(2*S*)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.00 (s, 9H), 1.24 (d, 3H), 4.35 (t, 1H), 4.39 (d, 2H), 7.44 - 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.52 - 7.61 (m, 1H).

Intermediate 3

5-Bromo-2-*tert*-butyl-7-chloro-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.46 (s, 5H), 4.51-4.60 (m, 1H), 7.65-7.82 (m, 1H).

m/z (ES+) $[M+H]^+$ = 303.9, acid , HPLC t_R = 1.63.

Intermediate 4

5-Bromo-7-chloro-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 344; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.15 min.

Intermediate 5

5-Bromo-2-[(2*S*)-butan-2-yl]-7-chloro-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.89 (t, 3H), 1.26 (d, 3H), 1.62 (p, 2H), 4.20 (d, 1H), 4.27 (d, 1H), 4.40 (h, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H).

$[M+H]^+$ 302/304/306; Method pH10HPLC t_R 1.26.

Intermediate 6 (Method B)

N-(5-{7-Chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide

Cs_2CO_3 (37.3 g, 114.43 mmol) was added to 5-bromo-7-chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 1**, 18 g, 57.21 mmol), N-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)acetamide *N*-(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (10.72 g, 68.66 mmol), tri-tert-butylphosphonium tetrafluoroborate (3.32 g, 11.44 mmol) and $Pd(OAc)_2$ (1.285 g, 5.72 mmol) in DMF (300 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 h and then cooled to rt. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 25% MeOH in DCM. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (14.0 g, 63%) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Methanol-d_4) δ 0.28 - 0.57 (m, 3H), 0.62 - 0.79 (m, 1H), 1.04 - 1.24 (m, 1H), 1.40 (d, 3H), 2.24 (s, 2H), 2.43 (s, 2H), 3.60 - 3.73 (m, 1H), 4.54 - 4.74 (m, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+) $[M+H]^+$ = 390; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.031 min.

The following intermediates **7-9** were prepared by Method B using the appropriate precursor:

Intermediate 7

***N*-(5-{7-Chloro-2-[(2*S*)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.95 (s, 9H), 1.21 (d, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 4.17 (q, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 12.23 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 406.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.27 min.

Intermediate 8

***N*-[5-(2-*tert*-Butyl-7-chloro-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.24 (d, 1H), 1.49 (d, 10H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.38 (d, 3H), 4.60 (d, 2H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 12.23 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 390; FA System 2, HPLC tR = 1.091 min.

Intermediate 9

***N*-(5-{7-Chloro-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.48 (d, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 4.47 (d, 1H), 4.67 (d, 1H), 5.04 (p, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 12.24 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 418; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.18 min.

Intermediate 10 (Method C)

N-(5-{7-(Benzylsulfanyl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide

In a 50 mL round-bottomed flask was added N-(5-{7-chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 6**, 20 g, 51.30 mmol), phenylmethanethiol (12.74 g, 102.59 mmol), and sodium 2-methylbutan-2-olate (11.30 g, 102.59 mmol) in DMF (500 mL) to give an orange suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred for a further 2 h at 110 °C . The reaction mixture was filtered through celite. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 25% EtOAc in DCM. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (18.00 g) as a yellow solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 478; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.177 min.

The following intermediates **11-13** were prepared by Method C using the appropriate precursor:

Intermediate 11

***N*-(5-{7-(Benzylsulfanyl)-2-[(2*S*)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.01 (s, 9H), 1.25 (d, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 4.35 (t, 1H), 4.44 (d, 2H), 7.16 (s, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 7.24 (dd, 1H), 7.31 (t, 2H), 7.44 - 7.49 (m, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 494.4; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.47 min.

Intermediate 12

***N*-{5-[7-(Benzylsulfanyl)-2-*tert*-butyl-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl]-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.73 - 0.94 (m, 4H), 0.97 - 1.20 (m, 3H), 1.26 (t, 2H), 1.34 - 1.57 (m, 20H), 2.15 (s, 6H), 2.23 (s, 5H), 2.38 (d, 1H), 4.32 (s, 4H), 4.55 (s, 4H), 7.17 - 7.41 (m, 9H), 7.43 - 7.53 (m, 4H), 12.18 (d, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 466; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Intermediate 13

***N*-(5-{7-(Benzylsulfanyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.46 (d, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 4.27 - 4.5 (m, 3H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.98 (p, 1H), 7.21 - 7.42 (m, 5H), 7.49 (d, 2H), 12.18 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 506.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.35 min.

Intermediate 14 (Method D)

6-[2-(Acetylamino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride

Sulfuryl chloride 8.48 g, 62.81 mmol) was added portionwise to *N*-(5-{7-(benzylsulfanyl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 10**, 10 g, 20.94 mmol) in acetic acid (60 mL), MeCN (400 mL), and water (4.0 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at 5 °C for 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (500 mL) and washed sequentially with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) and saturated brine (200 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated. The residue was suspended in diethylether and the solid was collected by filtration. The solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (8.00 g).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 454; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.54 min.

The following intermediates **15-17** were prepared by Method D using the appropriate precursor:

Intermediate 15

6-[2-(Acetylamino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(2*S*)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 470.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.31 min.

Intermediate 16

6-[2-(Acetylamino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-*tert*-butyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 442.0; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.478 min.

Intermediate 17

6-[2-(Acetylamino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.55 (d, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 4.45 (d, 1H), 4.60 (d, 2H), 5.18 (dq, 1H), 7.76 - 7.9 (m, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 482.0; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.20 min.

Intermediate 18 (Method E)

***N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

Methanamine (2M in THF, 22.0 mL, 44.0 mmol) was added dropwise to 6-[2-(acetylamino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride (**Intermediate 14**, 2 g, 4.41 mmol), in DCM (40 mL) at 25°C over a period of 30 min under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 30 to 50% EtOAc in petroleum ether. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (1.80 g) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.22 - 0.34 (m, 1H), 0.44 (qdd, 2H), 0.61 (tdd, 1H), 1.17 (dtt, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 2H), 3.66 (dq, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 5.67 (s, 1H), 7.59 (q, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 12.31 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 449; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.867 min.

The following intermediates **19-27** were prepared by Method E using the appropriate sulfonyl chloride and amine:

Intermediate 19

***N*-(5-{2-[(2*S*)-3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-yl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.96 (s, 9H), 1.26 (d, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 4.22 (q, 1H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 7.60 (q, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 12.30 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).
m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 465.3; acid , HPLC t_R = 1.24 min.

Intermediate 20

***N*-{5-[2-*tert*-Butyl-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl]-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.54 (s, 9H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 12.30 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).
m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 437; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.86 min.

Intermediate 21

***N*-(4-Methyl-5-{7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 4.62 (d, 1H), 4.82 (d, 1H), 5.08 – 5.13 (m, 1H), 7.17 (q, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 12.33 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).
m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 477; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.11 min.

Intermediate 22

***N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.23 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 0.94 - 0.98 (m, 3H),1.12 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.87 - 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.33 (s, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 7.75 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 12.11 (br s, 1H). m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 463; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.57 min.

Intermediate 23

***N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-7-(propan-2-ylsulfamoyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 535.2.

Intermediate 24

***N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(oxetan-3-ylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.15 - 0.65 (m, 4H), 1.10 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.64 - 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.33 - 4.56 (m, 5H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 8.56 - 8.59 (m, 1H), 12.29 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 491; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.42 min.

Intermediate 25

***N*-(5-{7-(Ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.94 (t, 3H), 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.88 - 2.94 (m, 2H), 4.62 (d, 1H), 4.83 (d, 1H), 5.06 - 5.16 (m, 1H), 7.22 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 491; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.49 min.

Intermediate 26

***N*-(4-Methyl-5-{1-oxo-7-(propan-2-ylsulfamoyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.95 (d, 3H), 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.54 (d, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.29 - 3.36 (m, 1H), 4.64 (d, 1H), 4.85 (d, 1H), 5.08 - 5.18 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 12.34 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 505.3; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.54 min.

Intermediate 27

***N*-(4-Methyl-5-{7-(oxetan-3-ylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.55 (d, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 4.35 - 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.48 - 4.57 (2H, m) 4.64 - 4.74 (2H, m), 4.82 (1H, d), 5.07 - 5.16 (m, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 8.60 (brs, 1H), 12.34 (brs, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 519,3; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.38 min.

Intermediate 28

***N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

Sodium methanethiolate (90 mg, 1.28 mmol) was added to a slurry of *N*-(5-{7-chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 6**, 250 mg, 0.64 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL). The vial was capped and inserted into an aluminium block at 100 °C. The reaction was stirred overnight. Additional sodium methanethiolate (200 mg, 2.85 mmol) was added and the reaction was heated to 100 °C for another 6 h. The reaction was cooled down and diluted with water. The formed solids were filtered off, washed with water and dried to give the title compound (142 mg) as a solid.

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.19 - 0.25 (m, 1H), 0.33 - 0.43 (m, 2H), 0.53 - 0.6 (m, 1H), 1.06 - 1.14 (m, 1H), 1.26 (d, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.47 - 3.57 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 12.19 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 402.2, TFA System 2, HPLC t_R = 1.08 min.

Intermediate 29

***N*-(4-Methyl-5-{7-(methylsulfanyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide**

Prepared from **Intermediate 9** using the method of **Intermediate 28**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+Na]^+$ = 430; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.43 min.

Intermediate 30

_N_-(5-{2-[(1_S_)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1_H_-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide

_m_-CPBA (3.33 g, 19.30 mmol) was added to _N_-(5-{2-[(1_S_)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1_H_-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 28**, 3.1 g, 7.72 mmol) in DCM (120 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. Then warmed to rt and stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (200 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 200 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow solid. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC with the following condition: Column: X Bridge RP 18, 19*150 mm, 5 um; Mobile Phase A:Water10nmol NH_4HCO_3, Mobile Phase B: MeCN; Flow rate: 30 mL/min; Gradient: 25% B to 75% B in 8 min; detection at 254 nm to give the title compound (1.20 g) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.24 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.38 – 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.57 – 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.11 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.31 (d, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.59 – 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 12.30 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 434.1; TFA System 2, HPLC t_R = 1.340 min.

Intermediate 31

_N_-(4-Methyl-5-{7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2_S_)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1_H_-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide

Prepared from **Intermediate 29** following the method used for **Intermediate 30**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 1.52 (3H, d), 2.18 (3H, s), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.62 (3H, s), 4.61 (1H, d), 4.81 (1H, d), 5.06 – 5.16 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, d), 8.09 (1H, d), 12.34 (1H, s)

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 462; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.36 min.

Intermediate 32

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1_S_)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-_N_-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1_H_-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

3 M HCl (19 mL) was added to _N_-(5-{2-[(1_S_)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1_H_-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 18**)

(2.6 g) in ethanol (20 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 3 h. The solvent was removed and the residue was dissolved in DCM (50 mL). The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH=8 with saturated $NaHCO_3$. The phases were separated and the organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give crude product (1.90 g) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.34 (s, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 3.73 - 3.56 (m, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.31 (d, 3H), 1.24 - 1.03 (m, 1H), 0.62 - 0.58 (m, 1H), 0.47 - 0.39 (m, 2H), 0.31 - 0.27 (m, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 407; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.90 min.

The following intermediates **33-40** were made following the method used for **Intermediate 32** starting from the appropriate acetamide:

Intermediate 33

5-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.23 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.56 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.09 - 1.17 (m, 1H), 1.29 (d, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.58 - 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 4.66 (s, 2H), 7.31 (s, 2H), 7.86 - 7.89 (m, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 392; TFA System 2, HPLC t_R = 1.12 min.

Intermediate 34

5-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.51 (d, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 4.04 - 4.57 (d, 1H), 4.78 (d, 1H), 5.03 - 5.13 (m, 1H), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.90 - 7.92 (m, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 420; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.68 min.

Intermediate 35

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-ethyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.24 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.36 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 0.83 - 0.87 (m, 1H), 1.05 - 1.39 (m, 6H), 2.3 (s, 2H)), 3.58 - 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 7.34 (s, 2H), 7.60 (q, 1H), 7.7 (d, 1H), 7.82 (d, 1H); 3H obscured.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 421; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.78 min.

Intermediate 36

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.21 - 0.27 (m, 1H), 0.36 - 0.45 (m, 2H), 0.56 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 0.96 (d, 3H) 0.99 (d, 3H), 1.08 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.31 (d, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.19 - 3.30 (m, 1H), 3.56 - 3.66 (m, 1H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.72 - 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.81 (m, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 435; base, HPLC t_R = 1.30 min.

Intermediate 37

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.52 (d, 3H), 1.87 (s, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 4.25 (d, 2H), 4.59 (d, 1H), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.77 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 435.05; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.16 min.

Intermediate 38

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-ethyl-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.78 - 0.87 (m, 1H), 0.97 (t, 3H) 1.50 (d, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.83 - 2.93 (m, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.78 (d, 1H), 5.04 - 5.14 (m, 1H), 7.30 - 7.39 (m, 3H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 449; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.74 min.

Intermediate 39

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.93 (d, 3H), 1.02 (d, 3H), 1.51 (d, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.28 (h, 1H), 4.59 (d, 1H), 4.80 (d, 1H), 5.05 - 5.15 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 463.3; TFA, HPLC t_R = 0.77 min.

Intermediate 40

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 423.2; pH 3, HPLC t_R = 1.19 min.

Intermediate 41

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

LiOH (98 mg, 4.08 mmol) in water (0.2 mL) was added to *N*-(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(oxetan-3-ylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)acetamide (**Intermediate 24**, 200 mg, 0.41 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred at 60 °C for 20 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL), and washed sequentially with water (25 mL×2) and saturated brine (25 mL×2). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford the title compound (160 mg, 87%) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.17 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.41 - 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.61 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.32 - 4.39 (m, 2H), 4.53 (q, 2H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 7.37 (s, 2H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 449.3; TFA, HPLC t_R = 0.91 min.

The following intermediates **42-43** were made following the method used for **Intermediate 41** starting from the appropriate acetamide:

Intermediate 42

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-*tert*-butyl-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Used crude without purification for next step.

Intermediate 43

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 476.9; NH_4HCO_3, HPLC t_R = 0.79 min.

Intermediate 44

Benzyl (2*R*)-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Benzyl carbonochloridate (408 mg, 2.39 mmol) was added to (*R*)-5-methylpiperazin-2-one hydrochloride (300 mg, 1.99 mmol) and sodium carbonate (633 mg, 5.98 mmol) in EtOAc:water 1:1 (8 mL) at 25 °C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 12 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and water (10 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3×5 mL) and washed with saturated brine (2×10 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated .The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 2% DCM in MeOH. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (410 mg) as a colourless oil.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.19 (d, 3H), 2.98 - 3.03 (m, 1H), 3.38 - 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.64 - 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.97 - 4.10 (m, 1H), 4.26 - 4.28 (m, 1H), 5.11 (d, 2H), 7.27 - 7.47 (m, 5H), 8.02 - 8.08 (br s, 1H).

The following Intermediates **45-49** were prepared analogously to **Intermediate 44** using the appropriate commercially available amines:

Intermediate 45

Benzyl 2,2-dimethyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.36 (s, 6H), 3.13 (d, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 7.32 - 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.36 - 7.39 (m, 4H), 8.21 (t, 1H).

Intermediate 46

Benzyl (2*S*)-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.15 (t, 3H), 2.99 (ddd, 1H), 3.30 - 3.47 (m, 2H), 3.96 - 4.09 (m, 1H), 4.18 - 4.34 (m, 1H), 5.10 (d, 2H), 7.26 - 7.44 (m, 5H), 7.99 - 8.07 (m, 1H).

Intermediate 47

Benzyl (3*R*)-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.17 - 8.09 (m, 1H), 7.45 - 7.26 (m, 5H), 5.11 (d, 2H), 4.05 - 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.74 (dd, 1H), 3.56 - 3.43 (m, 1H), 3.20 - 3.00 (m, 1H), 1.07 (d, 3H).

Intermediate 48

Benzyl (3*S*)-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.06 (d, 3H), 3.00 - 3.20 (m, 1H), 3.43 - 3.56 (m, 1H), 3.74 (dd, 1H), 3.80 - 4.05 (m, 2H), 5.11 (d, 2H,), 7.27 - 7.45 (m, 5H), 8.13 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 49

Benzyl 2,2-dimethyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.36 (s, 6H), 3.13 (d, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 7.31 - 7.40 (m, 5H), 8.21 (t, 1H).

Intermediate 50

4-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)morpholin-3-one

Xantphos (1.145 g, 1.98 mmol) was added to 2,6-dibromopyridine (3.51 g, 14.84 mmol), morpholin-3-one (1 g, 9.89 mmol), $PdOAc_2$ (0.111 g, 0.49 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (6.45 g, 19.78 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) at 25 °C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, evaporated to dryness and redissolved in DCM (75 mL), and washed sequentially with water (50 mL×2) and saturated

brine (50 mL×2). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford crude product. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 5% petroleum ether in EtOAc, and pure DCM. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (1.20 g, 47%).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 3.88 - 4.05 (4H, m), 4.28 (2H, s), 7.49 (1H, dd), 7.80 (1H, t), 8.10 (1H, dd).

The following intermediates **51-72** were prepared analogously to **Intermediate 50** using the appropriate amide, lactam, carbamate or urea.

Intermediate 51

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-methylimidazolidin-2-one

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 356.358; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.43 min.

Intermediate 52

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-4-methylpiperazin-2-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.75 (t, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 3.84 (dd, 2H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H).

Intermediate 53

Benzyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 390; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.56 min.

Intermediate 54

Benzyl (2*R*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 404.406; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.22 min.

Intermediate 55

Benzyl (2*S*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 404.406; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.19 min.

Intermediate 56

Benzyl (2*R*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 44**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 404.406; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.99 min.

Intermediate 57

Benzyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 49**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.41 (s, 6H), 4.11 (s, 2H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.28 - 7.41 (m, 5H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 7.81 (t, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H).

Intermediate 58

Benzyl (3*R*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 47**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 404.406; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.96 min.

Intermediate 59

Benzyl (3*S*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 48**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.17 (d, 3H), 3.50 - 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.91 - 4.18 (m, 2H), 4.43 (t, 1H), 4.66 (d, 1H), 5.16 (d, 2H),7.21 - 7.61 (m, 6H), 7.74 - 7.98 (m, 2H).

Intermediate 60

(8a*S*)-2-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazine-1,4-dione

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.86 - 1.97 (m, 2H), 2.06 - 2.14 (m, 1H), 2.23 - 2.30 (m, 1H), 3.43 - 3.47 (m, 2H), 4.49 - 4.63 (m, 3H), 7.51 (dd, 1H), 7.82 (t, 1H), 7.97 (dd, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 310.1; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.21 min.

Intermediate 61

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-4-(2-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}ethyl)piperazin-2-one

Lactam starting material: J. Med. Chem., 2015, 58, 9179.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.10 (s, 6H), 0.93 (s, 9H), 2.65 - 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.95 - 3.03 (m, 2H), 3.46 - 3.52 (m, 2H), 3.82 - 3.88 (m, 2H), 4.03 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.56 (t, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H).

Intermediate 62

Benzyl (2*S*)-4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 46**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 404.406; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.22 min.

Intermediate 63

Benzyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Lactam starting material: **Intermediate 45**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.68 (s, 6H), 3.81 - 3.83 (m, 2H), 3.98 - 4.03 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.34 - 7.43 (m, 5H), 7.49 (dd, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 420.0; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1,77 min.

Intermediate 64

***tert*-Butyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-oxo-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.39 (s, 9H), 1.72 - 1.85 (m, 2H), 3.52 - 3.62 (m, 2H), 4.10 - 4.20 (m, 2H), 4.27 (s, 2H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.56 (t, 1H), 7.77 (t, 1H).

Intermediate 65

***tert*-Butyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-5-oxo-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.36 (d, 9H), 2.85 - 2.90 (dd, 2H), 3.57 - 3.68 (m, 4H), 4.09 - 4.13 (m, 2H), 7.44 - 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.75 - 7.79 (m, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 370/372; base, HPLC t_R = 1.08 min.

Intermediate 66

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.12 (p, 2H), 2.65 (t, 2H), 4.01 - 4.14 (m, 2H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.45 - 7.59 (m, 1H), 8.35 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 241/243; TFA System 2, HPLC t_R = 1.51 min.

Intermediate 67

(5*S*)-1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-5-({[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one

Lactam starting material: Angewandte Chemie - Int. Ed., 2006, 45, 1463.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -0.18 (s, 3H), -0.07 (s, 3H), 0.77 (s, 9H), 1.94 - 2.04 (m, 1H), 2.05 - 2.31 (m, 1H), 2.31 – 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.65 - 2.77 (m, 1H), 3.65 - 3.81 (m, 1H), 3.90 - 3.95 (dd, 1H), 4.52 - 4.70 m, (m, 1H), 7.37 - 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.68 - 7.81 (m, 1H), 8.22 - 8.33 (m, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 385.387; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.28 min.

Intermediate 68

(5*R*)-1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-5-({[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one

Lactam starting material: Helv. Chim. Acta, 1990, 73, 122.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -0.17 (s, 3H), -0.05 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 9H), 1.96 - 2.02 (m, 1H), 2.19 - 2.24 (m, 1H), 2.40 - 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.67 - 2.76 (m, 1H), 3.77 (dd, 1H), 3.93 (dd, 1H), 4.63 - 4.66 (m, 1H), 7.35 - 7.39 (m, 1H), 7.74 - 7.79 (m, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 385.1; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.48 min.

Intermediate 69

(4*R*)-1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-4-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}pyrrolidin-2-one

Lactam starting material: Tetrahedron, 2000, 56, 7705.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.10 (s, 6H), 0.86 (s, 9H), 2.39 (d, 1H), 3.01 (dd, 1H), 3.80 (d, 1H), 4.11 (dd, 1H), 4.55 - 4.61 (m, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 373.1; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.91 min.

Intermediate 70

(3*S*)-1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}pyrrolidin-2-one

Lactam starting material: Org. Lett., 2005, 7, 553.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.14 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H), 1.88 (dq, 1H), 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.53 (s, 1H), 3.66 (td, 1H), 3.97 (ddd, 1H), 4.63 (dd, 1H), 7.41 (dd, 1H), 7.75 – 7.81 (m, 1H), 8.30 (ddd, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 373.0; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.94 min.

Intermediate 71

(3*R*)-1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}pyrrolidin-2-one

Lactam starting material: WO2014008285A1.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.14 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H), 1.85 - 1.92 (m, 1H), 2.39 - 2.48 (m, 1H), 3.64 - 3.71 (m, 1H), 3.95 - 4.02 (m, 1H), 4.62 (dd, 1H), 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.74 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 8.30 (dd, 1H).

Intermediate 72

6-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridin-5-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 5.07 (s, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 7.60 (dd, 1H), 7.86 (t, 1H), 8.24 (dd, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 8.87 (dd, 1H).

Intermediate 66, Alternative preparation

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one

1) 4-Bromo-*N*-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)butanamide

6-Bromopyridin-2-amine (5.09 g, 29.42 mmol) and 4-bromobutanoyl chloride (6.55 g, 35.30 mmol) were added to MeCN (50 mL) at 0 °C in a 250 ml flask. Then pyridine (3.56 mL, 44.13 mmol) was added dropwise to the mixture. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach rt and was stirred for 2 h. LCMS showed product formation. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The MeCN was concentrated and then the mixture was diluted with 200 ml of EtOAc, washed twice with 2×100ml of 0.4 M HCl and once with brine. The organic phase was dried over a phase separator and then concentrated to yield the crude compound as a yellow oil (9.35 g). Used in further reactions without purification.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.27 (p, 2H), 2.59 (t, 2H), 3.51 (t, 2H), 7.22 (d, 1H), 7.56 (t, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H).

2) 1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one

4-Bromo-*N*-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)butanamide (9.43 g, 29.29 mmol) and cesium carbonate (10.73 g, 32.95 mmol) were diluted in DMF (50 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, diluted in 200 ml of EtOAc, washed twice with 150 ml of water, once with 100 ml of 0.2 M HCl and then the organic phase was dried over a phase separator and concentrated to dryness.

The residue was purified by automated flash chromatography on a Biotage® KP-SIL 340 g column. A gradient from 0% to 75% of EtOAc in heptane over 15 CV was used as mobile phase. The product was collected using the wavelength 254 nm; (5.22 g) was obtained as a yellow glass solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.59 (dd, 2H), 3.93 (dd, 2H), 7.37 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (dd, 1H), 8.30 (dd, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 243.0; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.51 min.

The following intermediates **73-77** were prepared analogously to **Intermediate 66**, alternative preparation, using the appropriate commercial ω-halo acyl halide or ω-halo isocyanate (**Intermediate 75**).

Intermediate 73

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)piperidin-2-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.77 - 1.91 (m, 4H), 2.46 - 2.49 (m, 2H), 3.79 - 3.83 (m, 2H - partially obscured by HDO), 7.44 (dd, 1H), 7.71 - 7.82 (m, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 254; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.37 min.

Intermediate 74

3-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-1,3-oxazinan-2-one

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 2.12 (p, 2H), 3.88 (t, 2H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.88 (dd, 1H). m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 257.1; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.30 min.

Intermediate 75

1-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)imidazolidin-2-one

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 3.39 (t, 2H), 3.94 (t, 2H), 7.19 (dd, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.63 (dd, 1H), 8.17 (dd, 1H).

Intermediate 76

3-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.29 (t, 2H), 4.52 (t, 2H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.57 (t, 1H), 8.20 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 243.245; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.40 min.

Intermediate 77

2-Bromo-6-(1,1-dioxido-1,2-thiazolidin-2-yl)pyridine

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.52 (p, 2H), 3.42 (t, 2H), 4.05 (t, 2H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.48 (t, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 277/279; Method pH10 (long) 1.23 min.

Intermediate 78

***N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide**

2-Methoxyacetyl chloride (128 mg, 1.18 mmol) was added to Cs_2CO_3 (697 mg, 2.14 mmol) and 6-bromo-*N*-methylpyridin-2-amine (200 mg, 1.07 mmol) in MeCN (50 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite. The reaction mixture was concentrated and diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), and washed sequentially with 0.1 M HCl (50 mL×2), saturated brine (50 mL×2). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford title product (200 mg, 72%) as yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 169.7, 154.59, 141.17, 138.48, 124.94, 117.93, 71.07, 58.25, 33.86.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 261.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.68 min.

The following intermediates **79-80** were prepared following the method described for **Intermediate 78** using the appropriate amine and acid chloride:

Intermediate 79

***N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-*N*-ethyl-2-methoxyacetamide**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.08 (t, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.80 (q, 2H), 4.10 (s, 2H), 7.53 - 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.83 (t, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 275.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.72 min.

Intermediate 80

(2*S*)-*N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.42 (d, 3H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 4.25 (q, 1H), 7.31 - 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.63 (t, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 272.8; base, HPLC t_R = 0.69 min.

Intermediate 81

(2*R*)-*N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxypropanamide

(*R*)-2-Methoxypropanoyl chloride (531 mg, 4.33 mmol) was added to pyridine (0.467 mL, 5.78 mmol) and 6-bromopyridin-2-amine (500 mg, 2.89 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) at 0 °C under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (20 mL), extracted with DCM (2 × 25 mL), the organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford colourless oil. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 50% petroleum ether in EtOAc. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title product (600 mg, 80 %) as a colourless oil.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.47 (d, 3H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.89 (q, 1H), 7.25 (d, 1H,), 7.58 (dd, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 258.9; base, HPLC t_R = 0.80 min.

Intermediate 82

***N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-ethoxyacetamide**

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 81**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.40 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 4.10 (s, 2H), 3.55 (q, 2H), 1.16 (t, 3H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 259.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 0.96 min.

Intermediate 83

(2*R*)-*N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide

NaH (93 mg, 3.86 mmol) was added to (2*R*)-*N*-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxypropanamide (**Intermediate 81**, 500 mg, 1.93 mmol) in THF (20 mL) cooled to 0 °C under nitrogen. The resulting suspension was stirred at 0 °C for 15 minutes. Iodomethane (411 mg, 2.89 mmol) was added. The resulting suspension was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad. The filtrate was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed with brine (20 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford a yellow residue. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 100% EtOAc in petroleum ether. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title product (280 mg, 53%) as a colourless gum.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.23 (d, 3H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 3.27 (s, 3H), 4.16 (q, 1H), 7.54 -7.58 (m, 2H), 7.85 (t, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 275.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.28 min.

Intermediate 84

***N*-(6-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-ethoxy-*N*-methylacetamide**

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 83**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 273.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.33 min.

Intermediate 85

5-Bromo-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

5-Bromo-7-chloro-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 1**, 5.08 g, 16.15 mmol), sodium methanethiolate (3.38 g, 48.22 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (60 mL) was placed in a 100 ml flask flushed with inert atmosphere and heated at 120 °C for 5.5 h. Subsequently the reaction mixture was filtered through celite which was washed with EtOAc. The organic solution was washed twice with water and then with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give a yellow solid. To the solid was added diethyl ether and the mixture was stirred. The solid was collected by suction filtration. The solid was washed three times with diethyl ether and air dried to give the title product (4.95 g) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.18 - 0.23 (m, 1H), 0.31 - 0.43 (m, 2H), 0.51 - 0.59 (m, 1H), 1.03 - 1.12 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.45 - 3.54 (m, 1H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 86

5-Bromo-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

m-CPBA (4.62 g, 26.79 mmol) was added to 5-bromo-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 85**, 3.8 g) in DCM (50 mL) under nitrogen and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (200 mL), and washed sequentially with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (2×150 mL), and saturated brine (150 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford the crude product. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 5% MeOH in DCM. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (3.10 g) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 0.36 - 0.42 (m, 1H), 0.43 - 0.49 (m, 1H), 0.49 - 0.55 (m, 1H), 0.66 - 0.74 (m, 1H), 1.04 - 1.12 (m, 1H), 1.39 (d, 3H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 3.74 - 3.80 (m, 1H), 4.48 - 4.65 (m, 2H), 7.94 - 7.98 (m, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 360.1, acid, HPLC t_R = 0.81 min.

Intermediate 87

7-(Benzylsulfanyl)-5-bromo-2-[(2*S*)-butan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one

Prepared from **Intermediate 5** following Method C.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 390.3/392.3; pH3 HPLC t_R 2.67 min.

Intermediate 88

6-Bromo-2-[(2*S*)-butan-2-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonyl chloride

Prepared from **Intermediate 87** following Method D

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 366/368; pH3 HPLC t_R 2.11 min.

Intermediate 89

6-Bromo-2-[(2*S*)-butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared from **Intermediate 88** using Method E.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.29 (d, 3H), 1.65 (pent, 2H), 2.63 (d, 3H), 4.33 (d, 1H), 4.31 - 4.41 (m, 2H), 7.41 (dd, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 366/368; Method pH10 (long), HPLC t_R 1.93 min.

Intermediate 90

4-{6-[(4-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}morpholin-3-one

4-Methylthiazol-2-amine (200 mg, 1.75 mmol), 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)morpholin-3-one (**Intermediate 50**, 450 mg, 1.75 mmol), 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)morpholin-3-one (450 mg, 1.75 mmol), (9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthene-4,5-diyl)bis(diphenylphosphine) (81 mg, 0.14 mmol) and cesium carbonate (685 mg, 2.10 mmol) in toluene (15 mL) and DMF (1 mL) were heated in a microwave at 115 °C for 1 h. The cold reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with water, filtered, and evaporated to give a brown solid. The crude product was added to a silica gel column, and was eluted with 20-100% EtOAc in heptane to give the title compound (407 mg) as a pale yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.36 (s, 3H), 4.06 - 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.2 - 4.27 (m, 2H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 6.39 (d, 1H), 6.65 (d, 1H), 7.66 (t, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 291; pH10, HPLC t_R 0.87 min.

Intermediate 91

3-{6-[(4-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-1,3-oxazinan-2-one

This compound was prepared following the same method as **Intermediate 90** but using **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.26 (p, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 4.39 - 4.5 (m, 2H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 6.53 (d, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.60 (t, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 291; pH10, HPLC t_R 0.86 min.

Intermediate 92

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

6-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide (**Intermediate 32**, 150 mg, 0.37 mmol), benzyl 4-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate (**Intermediate 53**, 288 mg, 0.74 mmol), Xantphos (64.1 mg, 0.11 mmol), 2nd Generation XantPhos precatalyst (65.6 mg, 0.07 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (117 mg, 1.11 mmol) were mixed in DMF (5 mL) and sealed into a microwave tube. The reaction was heated to 130 °C for 2.5 h in the microwave reactor and cooled to rt. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 3% MeOH in DCM. Pure fractions were evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (160 mg) as a pale yellow solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 716; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.53 min.

Intermediate 93

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 33** & **53**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 701; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.48 min.

Intermediate 94

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 38** & **53**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.28 min.

Intermediate 95

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-1-oxo-7-(propan-2-ylsulfamoyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 39** & **53**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 744; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.10 min.

Intermediate 96

Benzyl (3*R*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **58**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Intermediate 97

Benzyl (3*S*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **59**.

Intermediate 98

Benzyl (2*S*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **62**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.61 min.

Intermediate 99

Benzyl (2*S*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **56**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.57 min.

Intermediate 100

Benzyl (2*R*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **54**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.57 min.

Intermediate 101

Benzyl (2*S*)-4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **55**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 730; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.22 min.

Intermediate 102

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **57**.

Intermediate 103

Benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **63**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 744; TFA, HPLC t_R = 0.38 min.

Intermediate 104

***tert*-Butyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxo-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate**

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **64**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 696; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.18 min.

Intermediate 105

***tert*-Butyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-5-oxo-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate**

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **65**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 696; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Intermediate 106

6-[2-({6-[4-(2-{[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}ethyl)-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **61**.

Intermediate 107

6-[2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-{[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **71**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 697.6; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.37 min.

Intermediate 108

6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-{[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **70**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.14 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H), 0.28 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 0.91 (s, 9H), 1.17 - 1.20 (m, 2H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 1.92 - 1.97 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 3.63 - 3.67 (m, 1H), 3.97 - 4.03 (m, 1H), 4.28 (t, 1H), 4.67 (t, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.55 - 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.88 - 7.98 (m, 3H), 11.62 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 697.3; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.47 min.

Intermediate 109

6-[2-({6-[(4*R*)-4-{[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **69**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.05 (s, 3H), 0.26 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.42 - 0.45 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 0.74 (s, 9H), 1.16 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.39 (dd, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.04 (dd, 1H), 3.66 - 3.71 (m, 1H), 4.22 (d, 1H), 4.38 (dd, 1H), 4.59 - 4.63 (m, 1H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 5.77 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.55 - 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.94 (m, 3H), 11.61 (s, 1H). (1H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 697.35; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.28 min.

Intermediate 110

6-[2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-({[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **67**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 711.35; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.31 min.

Intermediate 111

6-[2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-({[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-N-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 32** & **68**.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 711.35; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.31 min.

Intermediate 112

6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-{[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 39 & 68**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.15 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H), 0.97 (d, 3H), 1.05 (d, 3H), 1.55 (d, 3H), 1.93 - 1.98 (m, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.99 - 4.04 (m, 1H), 4.30 (t, 1H), 4.63 - 4.68 (m, 2H), 4.86 (d, 1H), 5.13 (p, 1H), 6.81 (d, 1H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 11.63 (s, 1H). (2H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 753.5; FA, HPLC t_R = 2.03 min.

Intermediate 113

tert-Butyl 3-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)-2-oxoimidazolidine-1-carboxylate

A solution of di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (748 mL) was added slowly to *N*,*N*-dimethylpyridin-4-amine (757 mg) and 1-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)imidazolidin-2-one (**Intermediate 75**, 750 mg) in DCM (10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 10 h.

The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (25 mL). The aqueous layer was separated and re-extracted with DCM (25 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to afford crude product that was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 10% EtOAc in petroleum ether, to give the subtitle compound (1.0 g) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.49 (s, 9H), 3.77 - 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.87 - 3.91 (m, 2H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 342.0; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.41 min.

Intermediate 114

***tert*-Butyl 3-{6-[(4-methyl-5-{7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-oxoimidazolidine-1-carboxylate**

Prepared by the same general method as described for **Intermediate 92** using **Intermediates 37 & 113**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.50 (s, 9H),1.54 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.54 (d, 3H), 3.86 (dd, 2H), 4.21 (dd, 2H), 4.64 (d, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.12 (p, 1H), 6.74 - 6.76 (m, 1H), 7.18 (q, 1H), 7.72 - 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.60 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 696.4; FA, HPLC t_R = 1.42 min.

Intermediate 115

1-(6-((4-Methylthiazol-2-yl)amino)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one

This compound was prepared following the same method as **Intermediate 90** but using **Intermediate 66**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 2.02 - 2.13 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.57 (t, 2H), 4.19 (t, 2H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 7.66 (t, 1H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 11.18 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 275; pH3, HPLC t_R = 1.23 min.

Intermediate 116

2,4-Dichloro-6-[[[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]amino]methyl]phenol

3,5-Dichloro-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (16.10 g) was dissolved in methanol (322 mL). (S)-1-cyclopropylethylamine (9.62 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h and the mixture was then cooled to 0 °C. After 15 min sodium borohydride (1.276 g) was added in portions over 10 min. Once addition was comlete the reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. Water (644 mL) was added, the mixture was stirred for 1 h and then the solid was collected and washed with further water to give the title compound (20.02 g) as a white solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 260/262; CAL, HPLC t_R = 2.91 min

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$, 27°C) 0.06 - 0.15 (1H, m), 0.21 - 0.32 (1H, m), 0.46 - 0.63 (2H, m), 0.69 - 0.82 (1H, m), 1.23 (3H, d), 1.89 2.13 (1H, m), 3.95 4.15 (2H, m), 6.87 (1H, dd), 7.23 (1H, d).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, $CDCl_3$, 27°C) 153.0, 128.0, 125.9, 124.9, 122.8, 121.4, 57.9, 49.5, 19.8, 16.8, 4.5, 1.7.

Intermediate 117

[2,4-Dichloro-6-[[[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl] trifluoromethanesulfonate trifluorosulfonic acid salt

2,4-Dichloro-6-[[[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]amino]methyl]phenol (intermediate 116, 2.54 g) was dissolved in dichloromethane (51 mL). Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (1.73 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 75 min. Heptane (50 mL) was added and the resulting solid was collected to give the title compound (4.54 g) as a white solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 392/394; CAL, HPLC t_R = 5.03 min

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27 °C) 0.27 - 0.37 (1H, m), 0.49 - 0.57 (1H, m), 0.66 (2H, dddd), 0.91 - 1.04 (1H, m), 1.35 (3H, d), 2.77 (1H, s), 4.25 - 4.53 (2H, m), 7.95 (1H, d), 8.16 (1H, d), 8.91 (2H, s).

^{19}F NMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27 °C) -77.78, -71.97.

^{13}C NMR (101 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27 °C) 141.7, 134.5, 132.2, 131.3, 130.4, 128.6, 123.2, 120.0, 116.8, 113.6, 60.0, 42.5, 17.7, 13.6, 6.0, 2.5.

Intermediate 118

5,7-Dichloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one

[2,4-Dichloro-6-[[[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl] trifluoromethanesulfonate trifluorosulfonic acid salt (**Intermediate 117**, 9.00 g) and 1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane (377 mg), palladium (II) acetate (184 mg) were dissolved in MeCN (72 mL). Triethylamine (7.52 mL) was added. The vessels were placed under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide (2 bar) and the mixtures were heated to 45 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool and solvent was evaporated. TBME (41 mL) was added and the solution was washed with water (36 mL, 3 × 18 mL). Ethanol (18 mL) was added and solvent was distilled off to leave *ca* 20 mL total volume. Ethanol (45 mL) was added and solvent was distilled off to leave a total volume of 32 mL. Ethanol (13 mL) was added followed by water (68 mL) over 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred for a further 10 min and then the precipitated solid was collected and washed with water twice to give the title compound (3.57 g) as a yellow solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 270/272; CAL, HPLC t_R = 3.58 min

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27 °C) 0.19 – 0.28 (1H, m), 0.33 – 0.45 (2H, m), 0.49 – 0.64 (1H, m), 1.04 – 1.17 (1H, m), 1.27 (3H, d), 3.55 (1H, dq), 4.53 (2H, s), 7.64 (1H, d), 7.69 – 7.72 (1H, m).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27 °C) 163.5, 146.3, 136.4, 130.3, 128.9, 127.4, 122.9, 51.8, 45.0, 18.0, 15.5, 3.9, 3.4.

Intermediate 119

5-Chloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one

5,7-Dichloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 118**, 0.65 g) was dissolved in dioxan (6.5 mL) and degassed thoroughly. Sodium thiomethoide (0.19 g) was added and the flask was again degassed. The solution was heated to reflux for 7 h and then allowed to cool. Water (13 mL) was added and the resulting suspension was cooled on ice for 1 h and then filtered. The collected solid was dried to give the title compound (0.66 g).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 282/284; CAL, HPLC t_R = 3.75 min

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 0.15 0.27 (1H, m), 0.31 0.45 (2H, m), 0.5 0.6 (1H, m), 1.02 - 1.15 (1H, m), 1.25 (3H, d), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.45 3.55 (1H, m), 4.50 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.38 7.41 (1H, m).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 165.7, 144.8, 140.0, 136.6, 126.6, 121.8, 118.7, 51.5, 45.4, 18.0, 15.6, 13.1, 3.8, 3.3.

Intermediate 119 alternative preparation

Followed the same general method as used for **Intermediate 119** above but starting with 5-chloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-fluoro-isoindolin-1-one (105 mg) to give the title compound (110 mg) as an off-white solid

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 0.15 0.27 (1H, m), 0.31 0.45 (2H, m), 0.5 0.6 (1H, m), 1.02 - 1.15 (1H, m), 1.25 (3H, d), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.45 3.55 (1H, m), 4.50 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.38 7.41 (1H, m).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 165.7, 144.8, 140.0, 136.6, 126.6, 121.8, 118.7,

51.5, 45.4, 18.0, 15.6, 13.1, 3.8, 3.3.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 282/284; CAL, HPLC t_R = 3.75 min

Intermediate 120

5-Chloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one

5-Chloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfanyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 119**, 0.68 g) was dissolved in ethanol (6.8 mL) and water (0.68 mL) and heated to 50 °C. Potassium peroxymonosulfate (2.2 g) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 280 min and then allowed to cool. The reaction was quenched by the addition of a solution of sodium metabisulfite (0.71 g) in water (7 mL) followed by additional water (10 mL). The mixture was stirred and the the resulting solid was collected by filtration and dried to give the title compound (0.69 g) as a white solid.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 314/316; CAL, HPLC t_R = 2.89 min

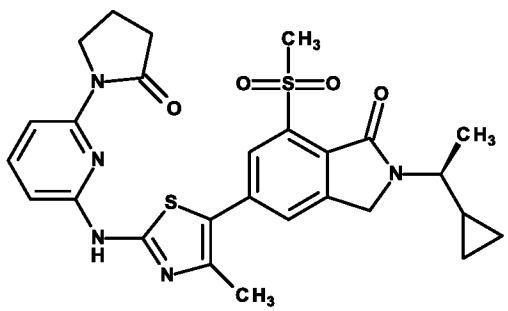
^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 0.21 – 0.33 (1H, m), 0.35 – 0.49 (2H, m), 0.53 – 0.63 (1H, m), 1.1 – 1.21 (1H, m), 1.30 (3H, d), 3.51 – 3.7 (4H, m), 4.67 (2H, s), 7.94 (1H, d), 8.12 (1H, d).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6, 27°C) 163.1, 147.1, 138.7, 136.0, 128.8, 128.2, 127.1, 52.2, 45.8, 43.0, 17.9, 15.4, 3.84, 3.43.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



5-(2-Amino-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 33**, 150 mg), 1-(6-bromopyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one (**Intermediate 66**, 102 mg), 2nd Generation XantPhos precatalyst (68.1 mg), Xantphos (66.5 mg) and Na_2CO_3 (122 mg) were mixed in DMF (4 mL) and sealed into a microwave tube. The reaction was heated to 125 °C for 1 h in the microwave reactor and cooled to RT. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash silica chromatography, elution gradient 0 to 4% MeOH in CH_2Cl_2 and then by preparative HPLC (XBridge Prep C18 OBD column, 5µ silica, 19 mm diameter, 150 mm length), using decreasingly polar mixtures of water (containing 0.5% NH_4HCO_3) and MeCN as eluents to give the title compound (95 mg) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.33 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.10 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.11 (p, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.65 (s, 4H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 11.56 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 552.2; TFA System 2, HPLC t_R = 1.90 min.

The pure solid residue (69 mg) was suspended in a mixture of ethanol and water (3:1, 1.4 mL) and this suspension was slurried at a range of tempeatures as follows : 110 °C (4 × 30 min allowing to cool to ambient temperature inbetween each time); 110 °C (60 min), 90 °C (60 min), 80 °C (60 min) and then left to cool to ambient temperature overnight. The resultant solid was collected and dried to give the title compound (64 mg) which was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 1**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 1** and **2**.

Table 1. Five peaks characteristic for Example 1, form B

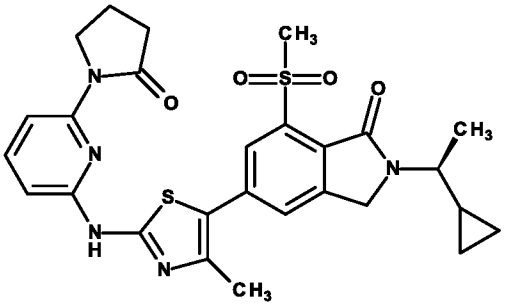
°2-theta	Relative intensity
7.9	vs
12.7	m
13.6	m
17.6	w
22.0	vs

Table 2. Peaks characteristic for Example 1, form B

°2-theta	Relative intensity
6.4	w
7.9	vs
9.3	w
9.8	vw
11.3	w
12.0	vw
12.7	m
13.6	m
15.8	w
16.5	w
17.6	w
18.4	vw
18.9	w
20.5	vw
21.2	w
22.0	vs
22.7	vw
27.1	w
28	w
28.3	w
29.2	w

Example 1, Alternative method

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



A 500 mL roundbottomed flask was charged with 5-bromo-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 86**, 8.88 g), 1-(6-((4-methylthiazol-2-yl)amino)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one (**Intermediate 115**, 6.73 g), 1,1'-bis (di-*tert*-butylphosphino)ferrocene palladium dichloride (0.465 g) and cesium carbonate (17.06 g). DMF (95 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to 75 °C for 2 h 50 min then additional 5-bromo-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one (228 mg) was added and the mixture was heated for a further hour. The mixture was allowed to cool for 30 min and water (160 mL) was added. The mixture was cooled to 7-8 °C, held for 15 min and then the solid was collected, washed twice with water (2 x 25 mL) and the reddish solid was air dried under suction for two hours. The solid was washed with heptane (100 mL), was then dissolved in 150 mL DCM:MeOH 9:1 and treated with (SiliaMetS Thiol, loading 1.42 mmol/g, 3 g); the suspension was stirred slowly for 1 h whereupon charcoal (3.5 g) was added and stirring was continued overnight.

The mixture was filtered through a pad of silica (eluted with 200 mL DCM:MeOH 9:1) and evaporated to dryness. The resulting solid was suspended in methanol (120 mL) and the suspension was heated to 50 °C overnight. The solid was collected and then suspended in methanol (120 mL) at 50 °C overnight. The solid was collected, washed with methanol (50 mL) and then heptane (50 mL) and was then dissolved in methanol : DCM (1:9, 120 mL). Methanol (120 mL) was added and the volume was reduced to *ca* 120 mL; the resulting suspension was stirred for 24 h at 50 °C. The solid was collected, washed with methanol (50 mL) and dried to give the title compound (10.0 g) as a yellow solid.

The solid product was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 2**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 3** and **4**.

Table 3. Five peaks characteristic for Example 1, form A

°2-theta	Relative intensity
8.4	s
14.5	s
16.9	vs
19.5	m
24.7	s

Table 4. Peaks characteristic for Example 1, form A

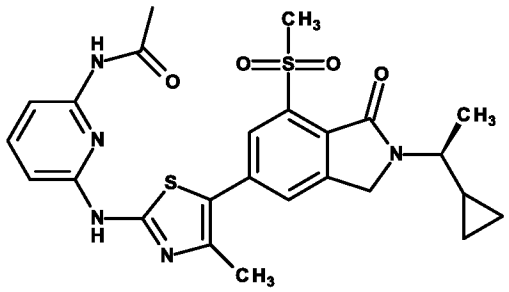
°2-theta	Relative intensity
7.2	w
8.4	s
8.7	s
11.3	vw
14.5	s
15.0	w
15.1	m
16.9	vs
17.3	m
18.0	w
18.9	m
19.5	m
21.9	m
22.2	s
22.7	s
23.1	w
23.5	w
24.7	s
25.5	w

Example 1, alternative preparation 2

Cesium carbonate (0.56 g), 1-(6-((4-methylthiazol-2-yl)amino)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-2-one (**Intermediate 115**, 0.22 g), 5-Chloro-2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-1-one (**Intermediate 120**, 0.25 g) and Pd-118 (0.015 g) were combined in DMF (2.5 mL) and the mixture was degassed thoroughly. The mixture was heated to 85 °C for 140 min and then allowed to cool. Water (5 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 75 min before the precipitated solid was collected to give the title compound as a yellow solid.

Example 2

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}acetamide



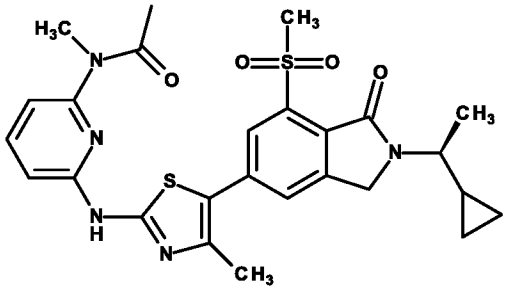
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and N-(6-bromo-2-pyridyl)acetamide.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.56 - 0.66 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 3.58 - 3.68 (m, 4H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 6.76 (dd, 1H), 7.64 - 7.70 (m, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 10.07 (s, 1H), 11.43 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 526.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.74 min.

Example 3

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-N-methylacetamide



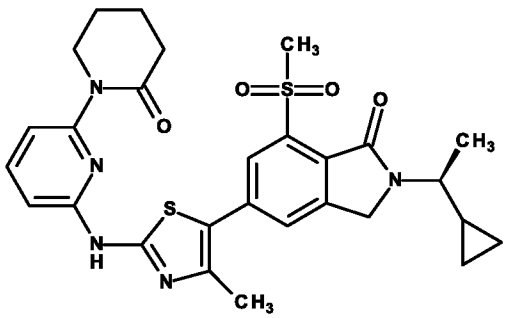
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and *N*-(6-bromo-2-pyridyl)-*N*-methyl-acetamide.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.26 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.66 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.60 - 3.67 (m, 4H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 11.70 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 540.3; TFA system 2, HPLC t_R = 1.79 min.

Example 4

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



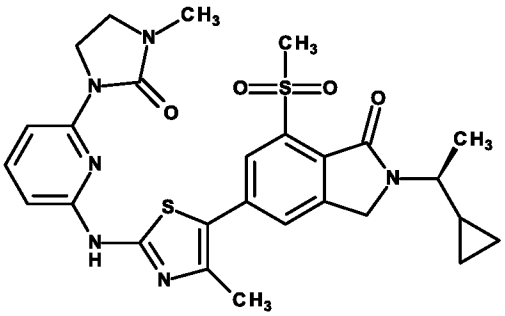
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 73**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.24 - 0.33 (m, 1H), 0.36 - 0.51 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 1.83 - 2.00 (m, 4H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.51 - 2.52 (m, 2H), 3.60 - 3.64 (m, 4H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 11.62 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 566.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.87 min.

Example 5

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-methyl-2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 51**.

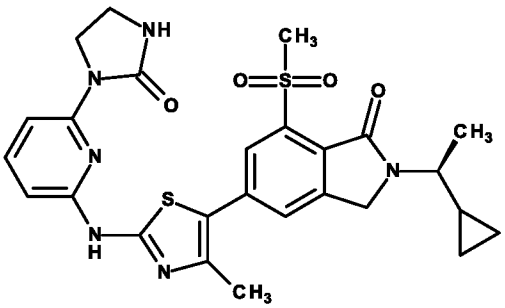
^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.38 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.12 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.31 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 3.50 (t, 2H), 3.59 - 3.67 (m+s, 4H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 7.63 (t, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 8.07 (d, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+, pH3) = 567 $(M+H)^+$, HPLC t_R = 1.99 min.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 567; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.87 min.

Example 6

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



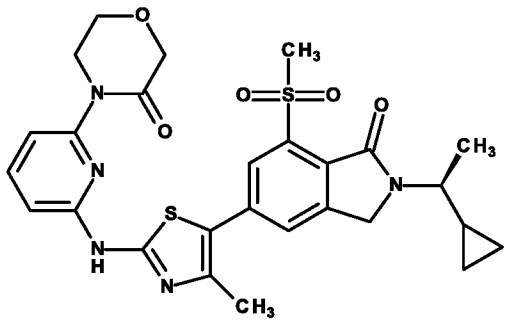
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 75**

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.22 - 0.33 (m, 1H), 0.36 - 0.50 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.68 (m, 1H), 1.14 – 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.46 (t, 2H), 3.61 – 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.27 (t, 2H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.62 (t, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 11.47 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 553; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.73 min.

Example 7

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



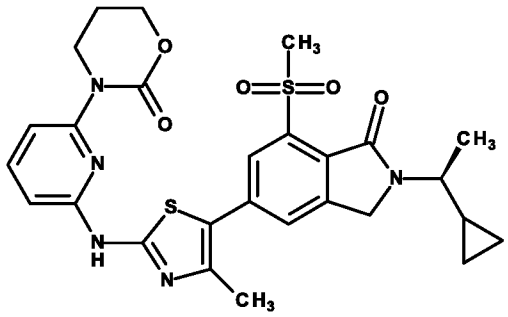
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 50**

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.31 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.61 - 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.05 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 4.16 - 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 8.05 (s, 2H), 11.66 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 568; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.83 min.

Example 8

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



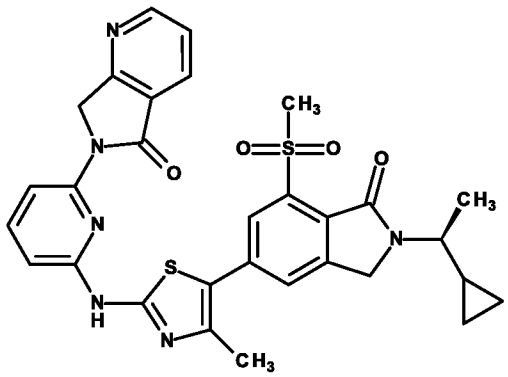
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.68 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.30 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.15 - 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.61 - 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.14 (t, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 8.05, (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 11.34 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 568; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.78 min.

Example 9

6-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-b]pyridin-5-one



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 33** and **Intermediate 72**.

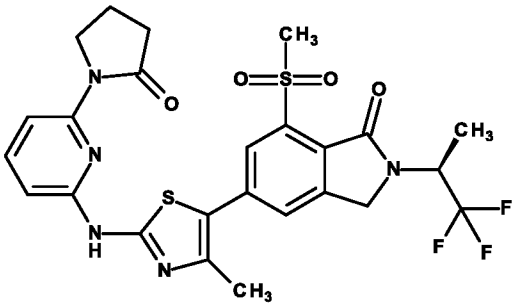
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.28 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.16 - 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 3.62 - 3.66 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.71 (s,

2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.58 (dd, 1H), 7.81 (t, 1H), 8.06 (m, 3H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.82 (dd, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 601.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.97 min.

Example 10

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 34** and **Intermediate 66**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.11 (p, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 4.61 (d, 1H), 4.81 (d, 1H), 5.07 – 5.13 (m, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H), 11.59 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 580.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.94 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 3**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 5** and **6**.

Table 5. Five peaks characteristic for Example 10

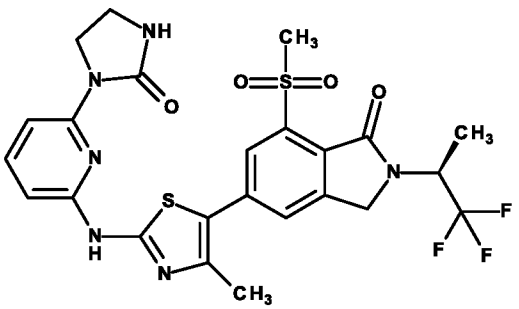
°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.4	vs
9.0	s
10.8	s
16.3	s
18.1	vs

Table 6. Peaks characteristic for Example 10

°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.4	vs
9	s
9.5	w
10.8	s
14.1	m
15.4	s
16.1	m
16.3	s
18.1	vs
19.1	m
20.2	m
21.8	s
25.3	s
30.4	s

Example 11

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



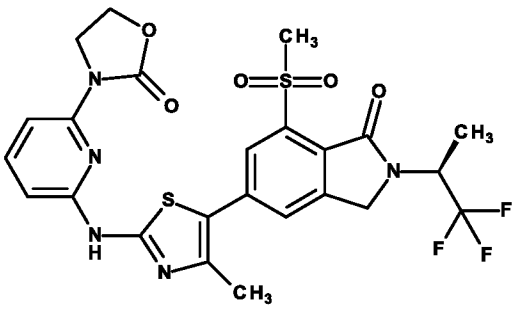
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 34** and **Intermediate 75**.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.47 (t, 2H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 4.27 (t, 2H), 4.61 (d, 1H), 4.81 (d, 1H), 5.04 - 5.15 (m, 1H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.63 (t, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 11.50 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 581.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.77 min.

Example 12

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



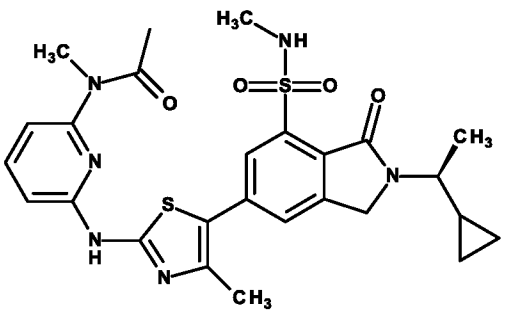
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 76**

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.53 (d, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 4.39 - 4.55 (m, 4H), 4.61 (d, 1H), 4.81 (d, 1H), 5.07 - 5.15 (m, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H), 11.64 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 582.1; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.95 min.

Example 13

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-methylacetamide



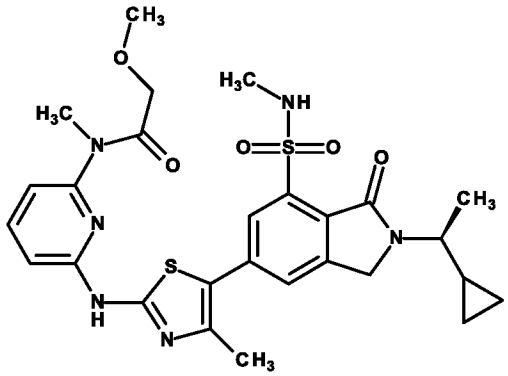
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and *N*-(6-bromo-2-pyridyl)-N-methyl-acetamide.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.24 - 0.34 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.52 (d, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.60 - 3.72 (m, 1H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H), 7.06 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 11.71 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 555.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.93 min.

Example 14

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 78**.

The initial product (306 mg) was suspended in acetonitrile (4 mL) and heated at 55 °C for 66 h then at 50 °C for 24 h, then at 40 °C for 24 h and then at 30 °C for 24 h and finally at ambient temperature for 24 h. The product was collected and dried to give the title compound (282 mg).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.64 - 3.68 (m, 1H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.09 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 11.70 (s, 1H) (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 585.5; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.21 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 4**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 7** and **8**.

Table 7. Five peaks characteristic for Example 14

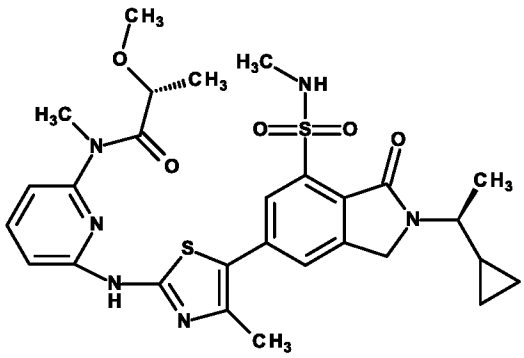
°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.0	m
11.8	vs
14.8	m
17.4	m
23.6	s

Table 8. Peaks characteristic for Example 14

°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.0	m
11.8	vs
14.0	w
14.8	m
15.8	w
16.4	m
17.4	m
18.4	w
19.1	w
20.4	m
21.7	m
23.6	s
24.1	m
25.3	w

Example 15

(2*R*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide



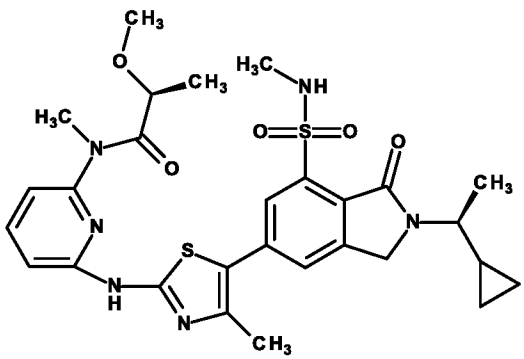
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 83**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.43 - 0.50 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 1.18 (d, 3H), 1.17 – 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 3.57 - 3.74 (m, 1H), 4.19 (q, 1H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.99 - 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.82 - 7.88 (m, 2H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 11.74 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.72 min.

Example 16

(2*S*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide



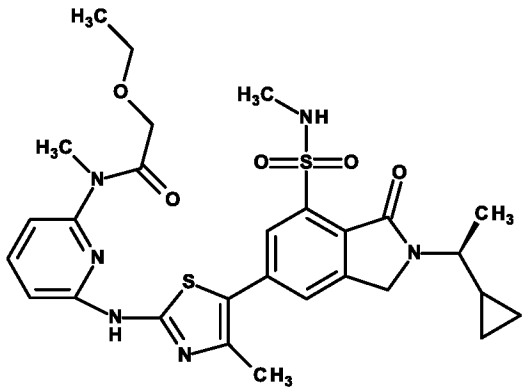
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 80**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.22 - 0.36 (m, 1H), 0.40 – 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.54 - 0.68 (m, 1H), 1.18 (d, 3H), 1.16 – 1.20 (m, 1H) 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.34 (s, 3H), 3.57 - 3.73 (m, 1H), 4.19 (q, 1H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.99 - 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.82 - 7.88 (m, 2H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 11.77 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.96 min.

Example 17

***N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-ethoxy-*N*-methylacetamide**



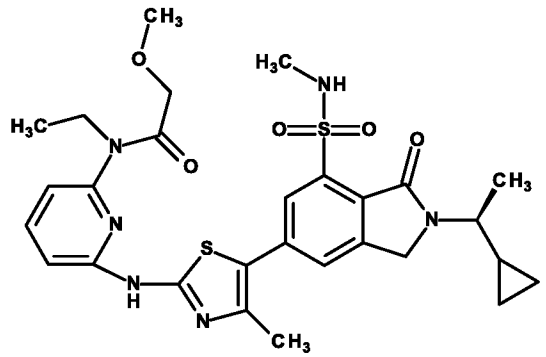
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 84**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.33 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.66 (m, 1H), 0.98 (t, 3H), 1.16- 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.38 (q, 2H), 3.62 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.09 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H). 4H obscured.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.00 min.

Example 18

***N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-ethyl-2-methoxyacetamide**



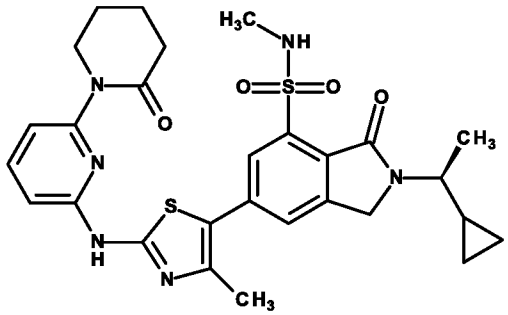
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 79**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.14 (t, 3H), 1.16 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.58 - 3.67 (1H, m), 3.89 (q, 2H), 4.05 (s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.60 (q, 1H), 7.82 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 11.74 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.99 min.

Example 19

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



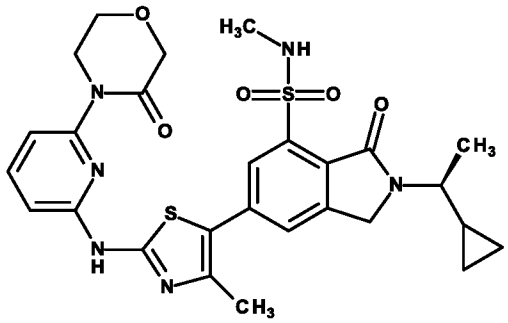
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 73**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.64 (m, 1H, m), 1.16 - 1.22 (m, 1H, m), 1.33 (d, 3H, d), 1.84 - 1.96 (m, 4H, m), 3.62 - 3.68 (m, 1H), 4.07 (t, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.86 (d, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 11.62 (s, 1H). 8H obscured.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 581.5; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.00 min.

Example 20

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 53**.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.38 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.51 (d, 3H), 3.61 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.05 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 4.15 - 4.20 (m, 2H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 7.54 - 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 583.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.97 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram of Form A is displayed in **Figure 5**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 9** and **10**.

Table 9. Five peaks characteristic for Example 20, Form A

°2-theta	Relative intensity
6.5	vs
8.9	vw
12.8	w
15.2	m
21.9	m

Table 10. Peaks characteristic for Example 20, Form A

°2-theta	Relative intensity
6.5	vs
8.9	vw
12.8	w
15.2	m
17.8	w
21.9	m
22.2	m
26.2	w
26.4	w

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide (**Example 20**, 1.00 g) was dissolved in 10% MeOH/DCM (15 mL), SiliaMetS® Thiol, metal scavenger (1.34 mmol/g), 200 mg was added and the suspension was stirred at ambient temperature for 22 h, filtered and the solid residue washed with 10% MeOH/DCM. The resultant yellow filtrate was passed by gravity through a short column of SiliaMetS® Thiol, metal scavenger (1.34 mmol/g), 500 mg. The column was washed with several volumes of 10% MeOH/DCM to elute all product and this process was repeated. The resultant solution was filtered and concentrated. The residue was taken up in MeCN and evaporated, treated with EtOH and evaporated, redissolved in EtOAc and evaporated slowly to 1 g yellow solid.

The solid was suspended in EtOAc (3 mL) and heated to 70°C in a sealed flask without stiring but with swirling to mix the suspension, then allowed to stand at ambient temperature. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with EtOAc (3 mL) and dried under reduced pressure, at 40°C for 3 days.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram of Form B is displayed in **Figure 6**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 11** and **12**.

Table 11. Five peaks characteristic for Example 20, Form B

°2-theta	Relative intensity

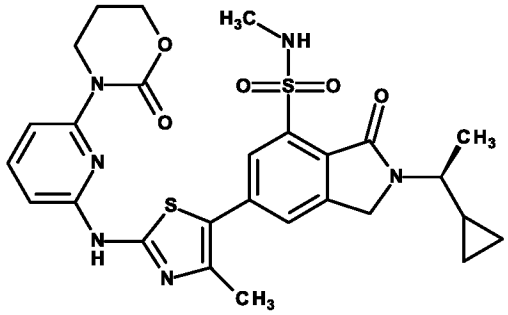
7.9	m
12.7	s
17.6	vs
19.5	s
24.1	s

Table 12. Peaks characteristic for Example 20, Form B

°2-theta	Relative intensity
7.9	m
8.8	m
11.2	w
12.7	s
14.6	w
15.1	m
15.9	m
16	s
16.3	m
17.6	vs
18	m
18.4	w
19	w
19.5	s
21.3	m
22.4	m
23.8	s
24.1	s
25.5	m

Example 21

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



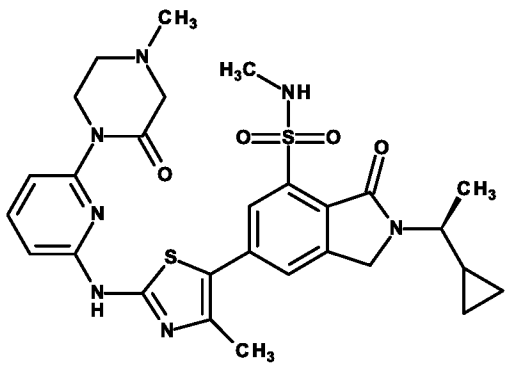
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.50 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.19 (p, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.55 - 3.73 (m, 1H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 4.30 - 4.51 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.56 (q, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 11.62 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 583.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.91 min.

Example 22

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(4-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 52**.

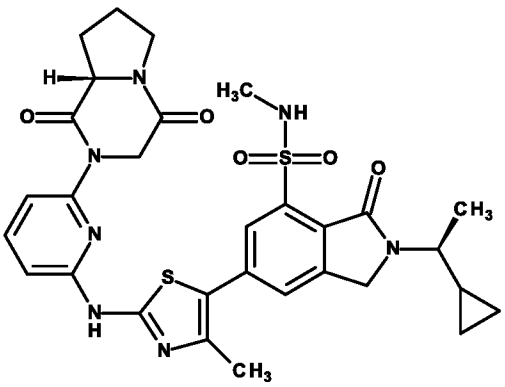
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.79 - 2.83 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s,

2H), 3.61 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.07 - 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.58 (q, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 11.63 (s, 1H) (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.41 min.

Example 23

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(8a*S*)-1,4-dioxohexahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2(1*H*)-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



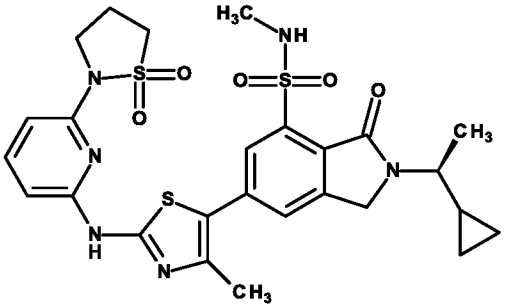
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 60**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.17 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 1.88 - 1.94 (m, 2H), 2.10 - 2.16 (m, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.45 (t, 2H), 3.63 - 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.55 (t, 1H), 4.68 (d, 1H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.88 (dd, 1H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.79 (t, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 11.68 (s, 1H). (4H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 636.2; NH_4HCO_3, HPLC t_R = 3.16 min.

Example 24

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(1,1-dioxido-1,2-thiazolidin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-N-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



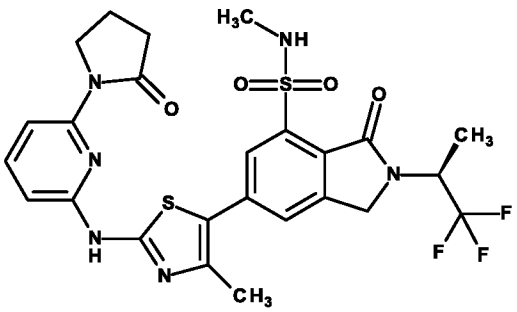
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 32** and **Intermediate 77**.

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.26 – 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.56 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.14 – 1.18 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.42 - 2.47 (m, 5H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 3.62 (t, 2H), 3.63 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.16 (t, 2H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 6.76 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.70 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 11.57 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 603.15; HPLC (pH 3) t_R = 1.84 min.

Example 25

***N*-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide**



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 37** and **Intermediate 66**.

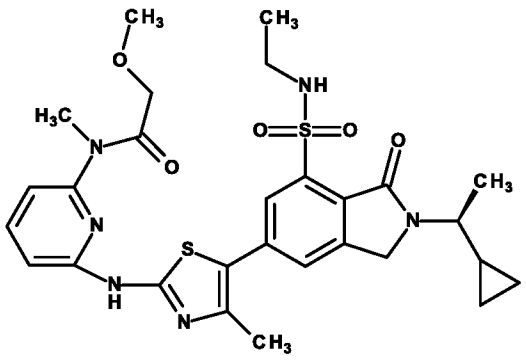
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 1.53 (d, 3H), 2.10 (p, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 4.24 (t, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.07 - 5.13 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, 1H), 7.16 (q, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 11.59 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ -73.44.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 595.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.04 min.

Example 26

***N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-methylacetamide**



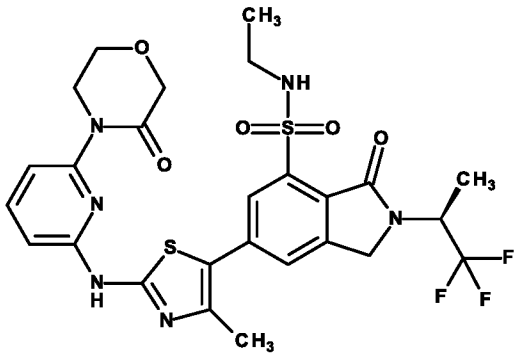
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 35** and **Intermediate 78**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 0.97 (t, 3H), 1.16 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.84 - 2.92 (m, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.65 (dd, 1H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.97 (d, 1H), 7.10 (d, 1H), 7.75 – 7.80 (m, 2H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 11.71 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599.2; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.01 min.

Example 27

***N*-Ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide**



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 38** and **Intermediate 50**.

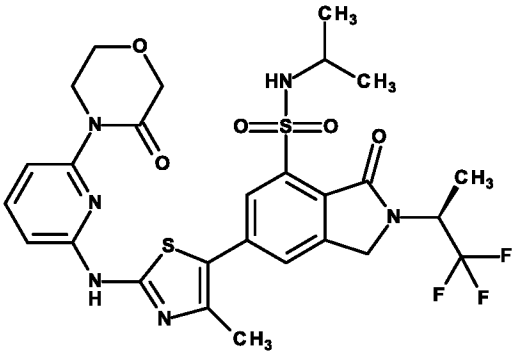
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.97 (t, 3H), 1.53 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.87 - 2.95 (m, 2H), 4.06 (dd, 2H), 4.18 (dd, 2H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.07 - 5.17 (m, 1H), 6.89 (d, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 11.68 (s, 1H).

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.56.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 625.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.08 min.

Example 28

6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 39** and **Intermediate 50**.

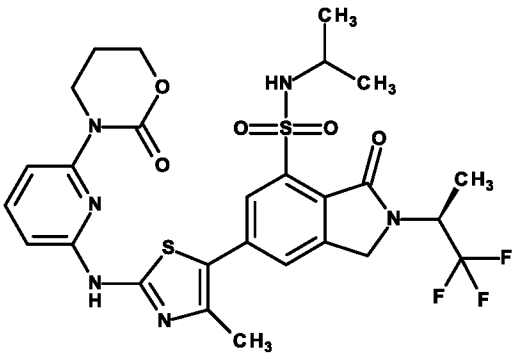
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.96 (d, 3H), 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.54 (d, 3H), 3.24 - 3.34 (m, 1H), 4.07 (dd, dd, 2H), 4.18 (dd, 2H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.64 (d, 1H), 4.86 (d, 1H), 5.07 - 5.17 (m, 1H), 6.89 (d, 1H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 11.70 (s, 1H). 3H obscured.

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.65.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 639.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.15 min.

Example 29

6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-N-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 39** and **Intermediate 74**.

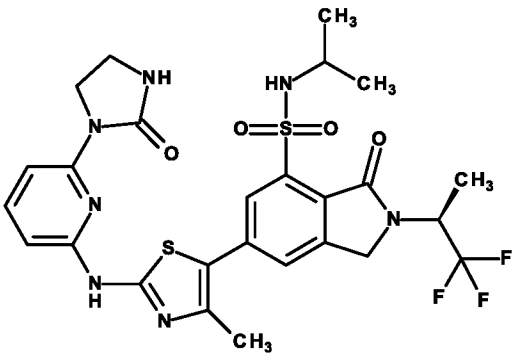
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ (d, 3H), 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.53 (d, 3H), 2.16 - 2.23 (m, 2H), 3.25 - 3.33 (m, 1H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.08 - 5.18 (m, 1H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 11.67 (s, 1H). 3H obscured.

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.66.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 639.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.11 min.

Example 30

6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 39** and **Intermediate 75**.

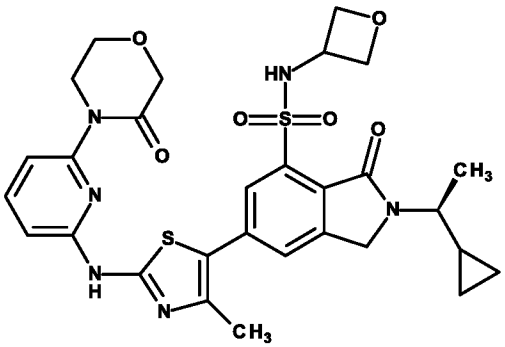
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.96 (d, 3H), 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.53 (d, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.22 - 3.36 (m, 1H), 3.46 (t, 2H), 4.27 (t, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 5.07 - 5.17 (m, 1H), 6.62 (d, 1H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.67 (m, 2H), 7.97 (s, 2H), 11.50 (s, 1H).

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.65.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 624.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.03 min.

Example 31

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 50**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.29 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.43 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.35 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.63 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.07 (dd, 2H), 4.18 (dd, 2H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.35 - 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.41 - 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.52 - 4.57 (m, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.57 (d, 1H), 11.70 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 625.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 3.30 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 7**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 13** and **14**.

Table 13. Five peaks characteristic for Example 31

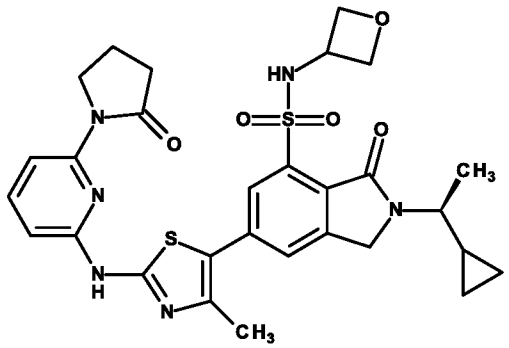
°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.6	vs
9.3	m
13.6	m
14.8	s
16.7	m

Table 14. Peaks characteristic for Example 31

°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.6	vs
7.0	vw
9.3	m
11.1	w
12.7	vw
13.6	m
14.8	s
16.7	m
17.2	w
18.0	w
21.6	w
23.5	w

Example 32

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 66**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.29 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.48 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (q, 1H), 1.17 - 1.24 (d, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 2.06 - 2.16 (m, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.65 - 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 4.34 - 4.39 (m, 2H), 4.36 - 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.51 - 4.57 (m, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.77 (d, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.53 - 8.60 (m, 1H), 11.57 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 609.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.97 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 8**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 15** and **16**.

Table 15. Five peaks characteristic for Example 32

°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.6	vs
9.3	s
11.1	m
14.7	vs
16.7	s

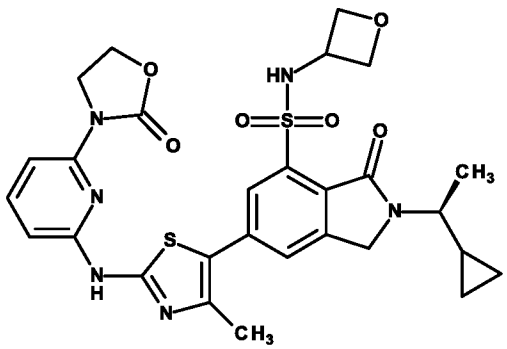
Table 16. Peaks characteristic for Example 32

°2-theta	Relative intensity
5.6	vs
7	vw

9.3	s
11.1	m
13.6	m
14.7	vs
16.7	s
17.2	w
18	w
21.4	w
24	w
25	w

Example 33

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 76**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.44 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.62 - 3.72 (m, 1H), 4.33 - 4.57 (m, 9H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 6.77 (d, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H), 11.60 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 611.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.97 min.

The solid residue was found to be crystalline by XRPD and a typical diffractogram is displayed in **Figure 9**. Characteristic peak positions are listed below in **Tables 17** and **18**.

Table 17. Five peaks characteristic for Example 33

°2-theta	Relative intensity
7.1	vs
10.7	w
14.2	vs
16.5	m
25.5	s

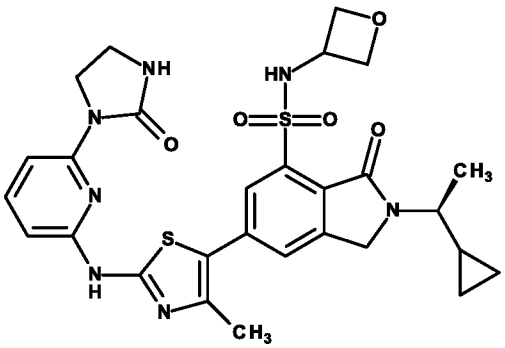
Table 18. Peaks characteristic for Example 33

°2-theta	Relative intensity
7.1	vs
8.1	m
8.8	m
8.9	w
10.7	w
13.3	m
14.2	vs
16.2	w
16.5	m
17.9	m
19.3	w
19.6	m
19.7	m
20.8	m
22.8	m
23.7	m

24.4	w
25.5	s
26.5	m
27.7	m

Example 34

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide

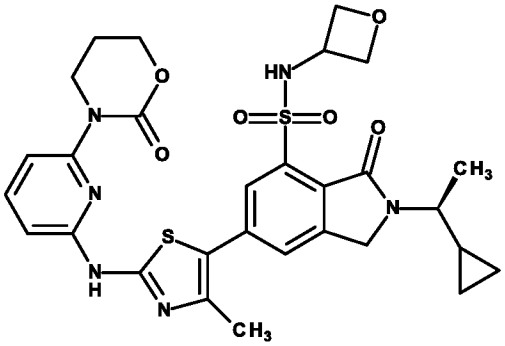


Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 75**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.26 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.46 (t, 2H), 3.64 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.27 (t, 2H), 4.33 - 4.41 (m, 2H), 4.40 - 4.50 (m, 1H), 4.50 - 4.56 (m, 2H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 6.61 (d, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.62 (t, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H). m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 610.3; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.80 min.

Example 35

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



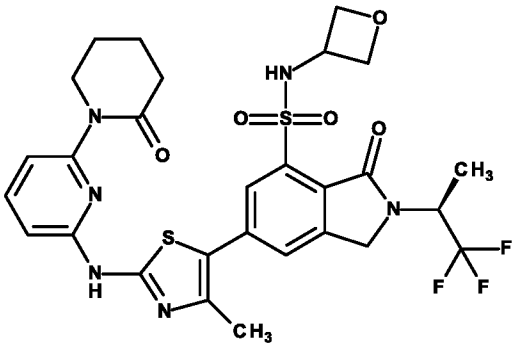
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.29 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.66 (m, 1H), 1.16 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.35 (d, 3H), 2.20 (p, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.65 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 4.34 - 4.46 (m, 5H), 4.52 - 4.47 (m, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 8.55 - 8.58 (m, 1H), 11.66 (m, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 625.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.89 min.

Example 36

6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 43** and **Intermediate 73**.

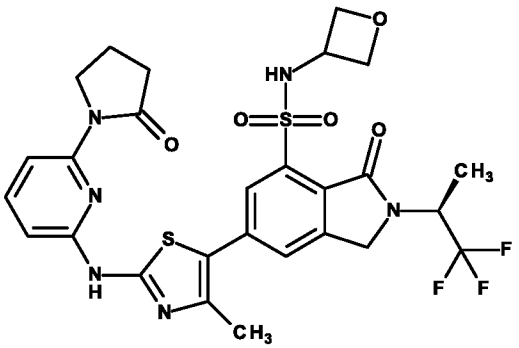
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 1.54 (d, 3H), 2.10 (p, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 4.24 (t, 2H), 4.36 - 4.42 (m, 2H), 4.46 - 4.58 (m, 3H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 4.83 (d, 1H), 5.06 - 5.18 (q, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 8.16 - 8.19 (m, 1H), 11.59 (s, 1H). 2H obscured.

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.57.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 651.15; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.95 min.

Example 37

6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 43** and **Intermediate 66**.

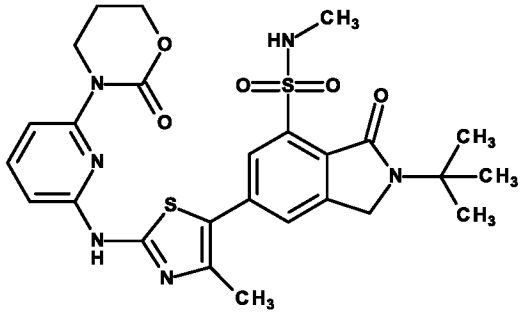
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.54 (d, 3H), 1.83 - 1.91 (m, 2H), 1.91 - 1.99 (m, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 4.05 (t, 2H), 4.35 - 4.42 (m, 2H), 4.44 - 4.57 (m, 3H), 4.62 (d, 1H), 4.83 (d, 1H), 5.08 - 5.17 (m, 1H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.15 - 8.20 (m, 1H), 11.64 (s, 1H).

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -73.40.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 637.15; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.98 min.

Example 38

2-*tert*-Butyl-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



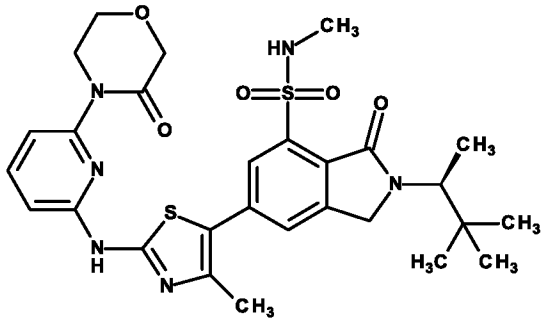
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 42** and **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.53 (s, 9H), 2.19 (p, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 4.12 (t, 2H), 4.35 - 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.90 (1H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 11.63 (s, 1H). 3H obscured.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 571; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.93 min.

Example 39

2-[(2*S*)-3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



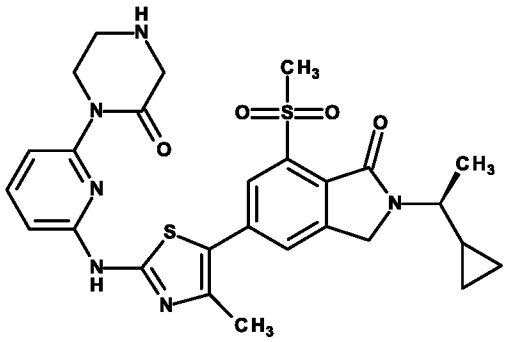
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 1** using **Intermediate 40** and **Intermediate 74**.

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.97 (s, 9H), 1.27 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 4.01 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 4.14 - 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.22 (q, 1H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.89 (d, 1H), 7.60 (dd, 2H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H). 3H obscured.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 599; pH3, HPLC t_R = 1.92 min.

Example 40

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one



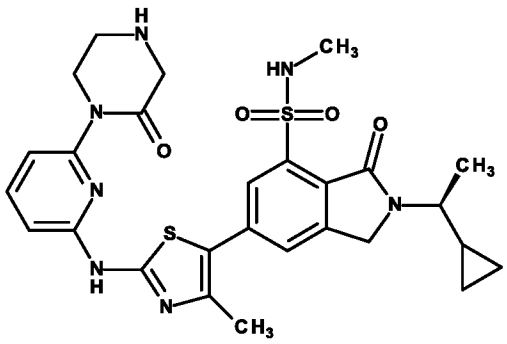
BBr_3 (0.05 mL, 0.53 mmol) was added dropwise to benzyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1S)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxopiperazine-1-carboxylate (**Intermediate 93**, 120 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at 0 °C over a period of 20 min. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice (20 mL), extracted with DCM (3 × 20 mL), the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH = 9 with saturated Na_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM (10 mL × 3).The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC (XBridge Prep C18 OBD column, 5µ silica, 19 mm diameter, 150 mm length), using decreasingly polar mixtures of water (containing 0.1% FA) and MeOH as eluents to give the title compound (25 mg) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.23 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.55 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 1.10 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.12 (t, 2H), 3.42 - 3.48 (m, 2H) 3.59 - 3.68 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.87 (d, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.32 (br s, 2H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 567; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.45 min.

Example 41

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



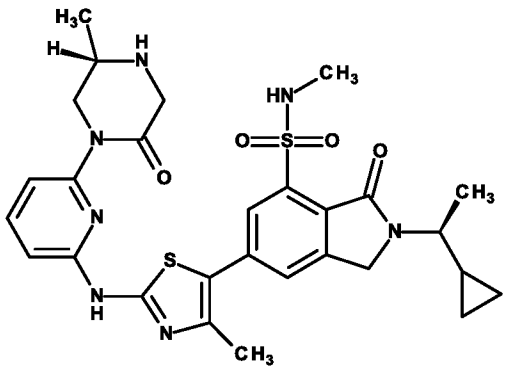
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 92**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.80 - 2.92 (m, 1H), 3.10 (t, 2H), 3.48 (s, 2H), 3.62 - 3.66 (m, 1H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.86 (d, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.58 (q, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 11.64 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 582; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.51 min.

Example 42

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*S*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



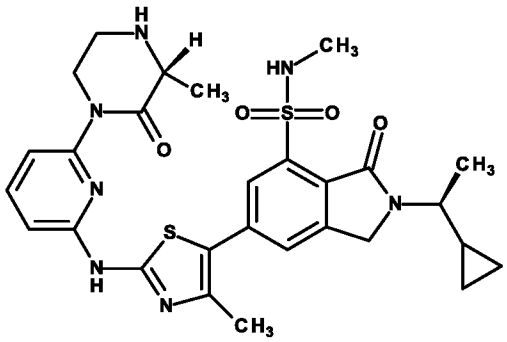
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 98**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 1.40 - 1.44 (m, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 3.60 - 3.68 (m, 1H), 3.68 - 3.80 (m, 1H), 3.88 (d, 1H), 3.98 (d, 1H), 4.05 - 4.20 (m, 1H), 4.32 (dd, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.62 (q, 1H), 7.79 (t, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 9.52 (br s, 1H), 11.72 (br s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; base, HPLC t_R = 2.53 min.

Example 43

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



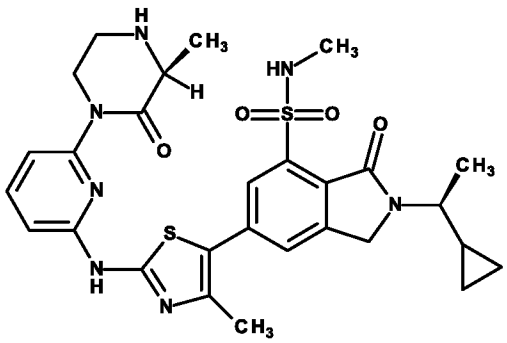
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 100**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.15 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.30 (d, 3H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.95 - 3.10 (m, 1H), 3.16 - 3.25 (m, 1H), 3.51 - 3.58 (m, 1H), 3.59 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.03 - 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.61 (s, 1H). (4H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 2.58 min.

Example 44

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



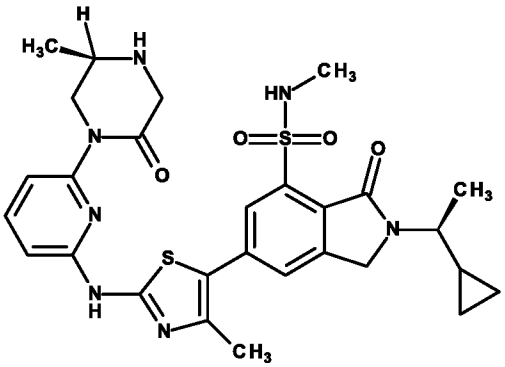
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 101**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.12 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.30 (d, 3H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.79 - 2.91 (m, 1H), 2.98 - 3.08 (m, 1H), 3.18 - 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.50 - 3.58 (m, 1H), 3.60 - 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.03 - 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.61 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.57 min.

Example 45

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



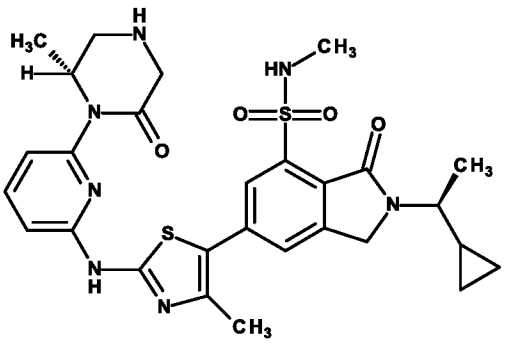
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 99**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.11 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.17 (d, 3H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.65 - 2.80 (m, 1H), 3.07 - 3.16 (m, 1H), 3.41 - 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.60 - 3.71 (m, 2H), 4.14 (dd, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.62 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Example 46

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



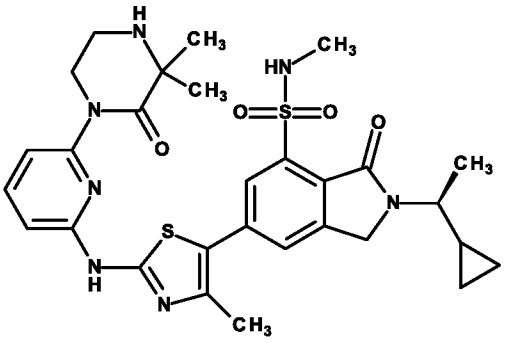
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 96**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.11 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.12 (d, 3H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.91 (dd, 1H), 3.18 (dd, 1H), 3.40 (d, 1H), 3.52 (d, 1H), 3.60 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.82 - 4.89 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.56 (q, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H) 11.66 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.56 min.

Example 47

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(3,3-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



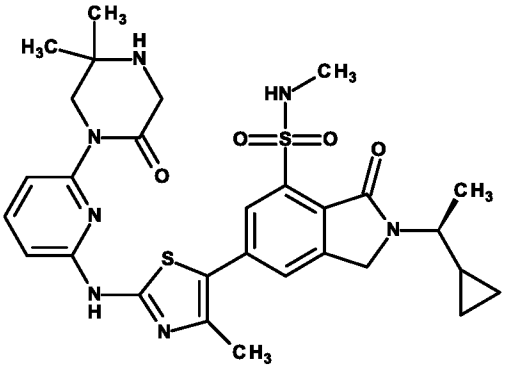
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 103**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.27 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.39 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.10 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.32 - 1.33 (m, 9H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.57 - 2.71 (s, 1H), 3.10 - 3.16 (m, 2H), 3.59 - 3.71 (m, 1H), 4.04 (t, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.57 (q, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.59 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 610.3; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.60 min.

Example 48

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(5,5-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



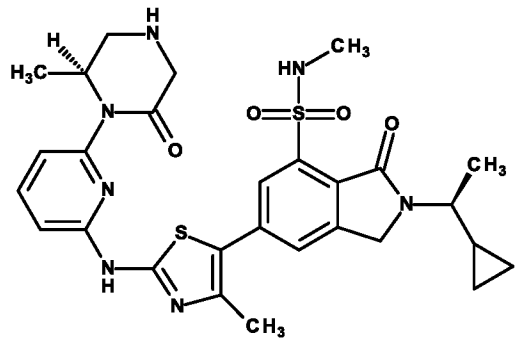
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 102**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.28 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.64 (dt, 1H), 1.13 - 1.22 (m, 8H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 3.47 (s, 2H), 3.63 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 6.87 (d, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.61 (q, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 610; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.61 min.

Example 49

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



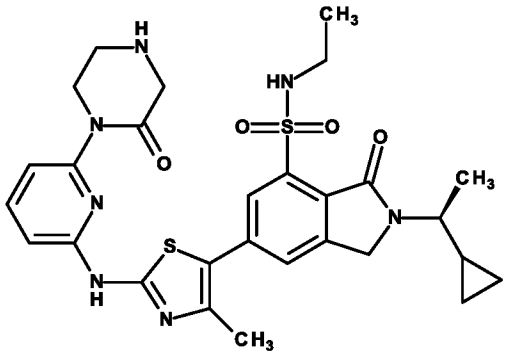
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 97**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.13 d, (3H), 1.12 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.92 (dd, 1H), 3.19 (dd, 1H), 3.40 (d, 1H), 3.52 (d, 1H), 3.60 - 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.86 (q, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.56 (q, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 11.67 (s, 1H). (4H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Example 50

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



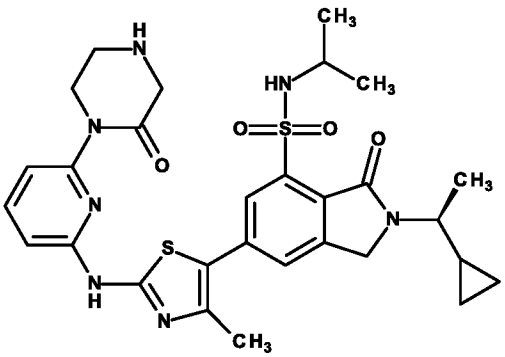
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 94**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 0.97 (t, 3H), 1.13 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.88 (p, 2H), 3.09 (t, 2H), 3.47 (s, 2H), 3.60 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.05 (t, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.71 - 7.77 (m, 2H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.63 (s, 1H). (1H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.64 min.

Example 51

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



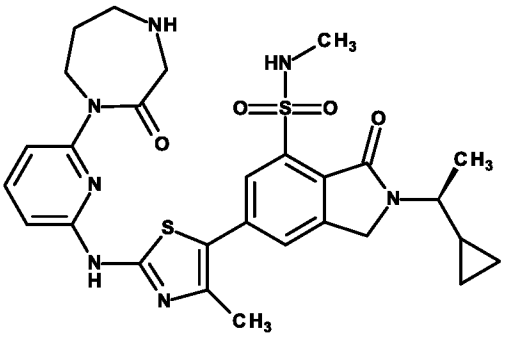
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 40** using **Intermediate 95**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.23 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.61 (m, 1H), 0.99 (d, 3H), 1.02 (d, 3H), 1.12 - 1.23 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 3.10 (t, 2H), 3.22 - 3.28 (m, 2H), 3.47 (s, 2H), 3.58 - 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.69 - 7.77 (m, 2H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.64 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 610; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.48 min.

Example 52

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



TFA (1 mL, 12.98 mmol) was added to *tert*-butyl 4-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-3-oxo-1,4-diazepane-1-carboxylate (**Intermediate 104**, 90 mg, 0.13 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at 25 °C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 12 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture was basified with saturated Na_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM (3 × 10 mL) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC: (Column: XSelect CSH Prep C18 OBD, 5um, 19

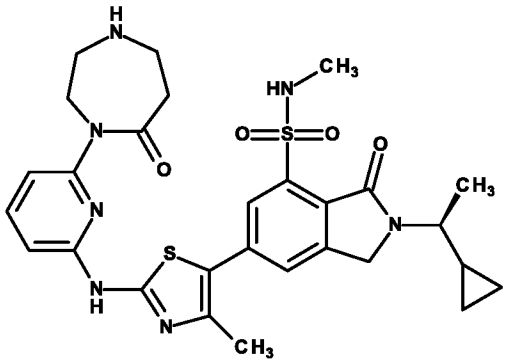
× 150mm; Mobile Phase A:Waters (0.1% FA), Mobile Phase B: MeCN; Flow rate: 30 mL/min; gradient: 20% B to 27% B in 7 min; 254/220nm) to give the FA salt of the title compound (13 mg) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 0.94 - 1.00 (m, 1H), 1.10 - 1.24 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 1.97 - 2.07 (m, 2H), 2.93 - 3.01 (m, 2H), 3.58 - 3.70 (m, 3H), 4.21 - 4.31 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.83 (d, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 7.53 - 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.70 (t, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 8.34 (br s, 1H), 11.59 (s, 1H). (6H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.58 min.

Example 53

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(7-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



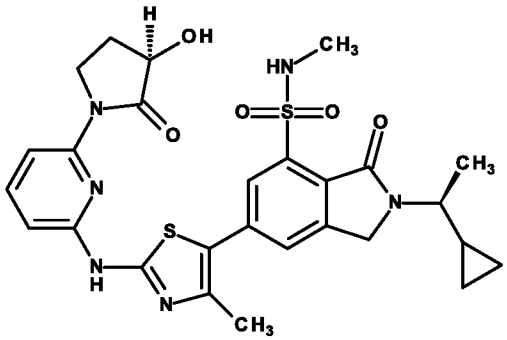
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 52** using **Intermediate 105**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.31 (m, 1H), 0.37 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.56 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.10 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.74 - 2.81 (m, 2H), 2.85 - 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.13 - 3.18 (m, 2H), 3.59 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 4.17 - 4.22 (m, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 6.83 (d, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 7.56 (q, 1H), 7.71 (t, 1H), 7.90 (t, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H). 11.63 (s, 1H). (4H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596; base, HPLC t_R = 1.12 min.

Example 54

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



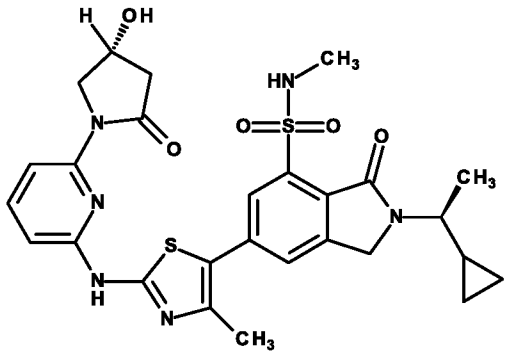
Triethylamine trihydrofluoride (324 mg, 2.01 mmol) was added to 6-[2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-N-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide (**Intermediate 107**, 140 mg) in THF (5 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC (Column: XBridge Shield RP18 OBD, 5 μm, 19 × 150mm; Mobile Phase A:Waters (10 mmol/L NH_4HCO_3), Mobile Phase B: MeCN; Flow rate: 25 mL/min; Gradient: 33% B to 55% B in 8 min; 254/220 nm) to give the title compound (40 mg) as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.28 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.22 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 1.82 - 1.95 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.60 - 3.70 (m, 1H), 3.93 - 4.02 (m, 1H), 4.28 (t, 1H), 4.37 - 4.45 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 5.85 (d, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.54 - 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 7.86 - 7.91 (m, 2H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 11.56 (br s, 1H). (4H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 583; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.83 min.

Example 55

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(4*R*)-4-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



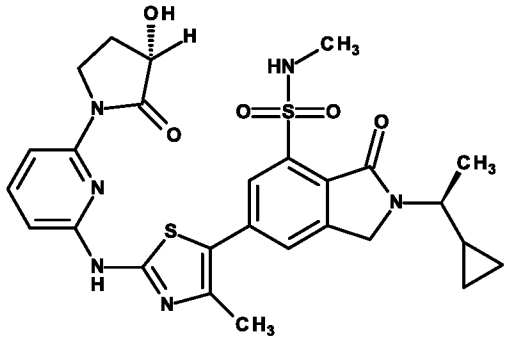
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 109**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.96 (dd, 1H), 3.62 - 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.17 (d, 1H), 4.30 (dd, 1H), 4.39 - 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 5.30 (d, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 7.50 - 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H). (5H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 583.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.82 min.

Example 56

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



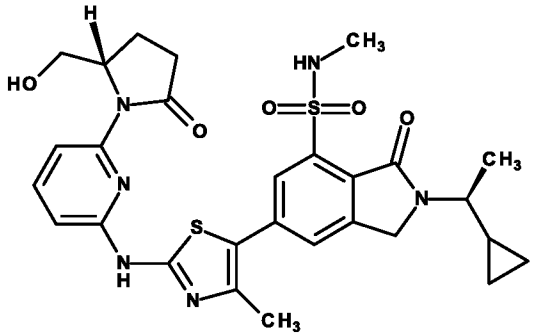
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 108**.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.38 - 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.57 - 0.65 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 1.83 - 1.94 (m, 1H), 2.41 - 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.52 (d, 3H), 3.61 - 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.93 - 4.02 (m, 1H), 4.28 (t, 1H), 4.41 (t, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 5.78 (vbrs, 1H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 7.58 (q, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 11.58 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 583.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 1.83 min

Example 57

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



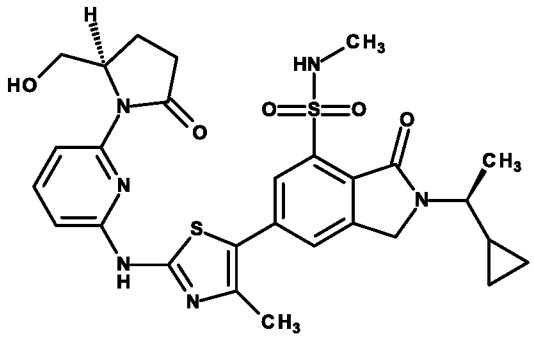
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 111**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.25 - 0.29 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.59 - 0.63 (m, 1H), 1.13 - 1.19 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.06 - 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.36 - 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.71 - 2.84 (m, 1H), 3.60 - 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.80 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.99 (t, 1H), 5.01 - 5.07 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.55 (q, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.89 - 7.96 (m, 2H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 11.57 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 597; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.85 min.

Example 58

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



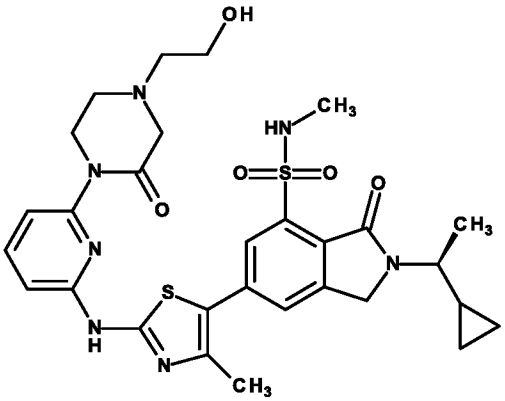
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 110**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.26 - 0.30 (m, 1H), 0.40 - 0.46 (m, 2H), 0.58 - 0.62 (s, 1H), 1.11 - 1.21 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, 3H), 2.05 - 2.18 (m, 2H), 2.36 - 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.71 - 2.84 (m, 1H), 3.60 - 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.79 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.98 (t, 1H), 5.02 - 5.08 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.91 - 7.96 (m, 2H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 11.49 - 11.68 (br s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 597.1; NH_4HCO_3, HPLC t_R = 3.47 min.

Example 59

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



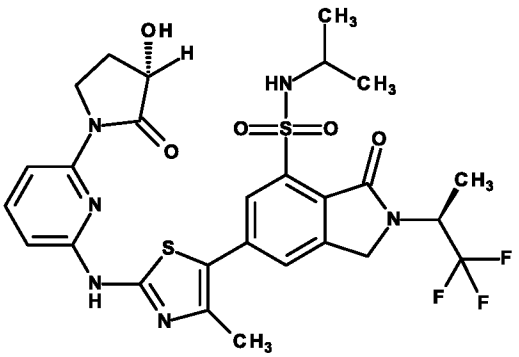
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 106**.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.28 -0.32 (m, 1H), 0.41 - 0.47 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.64 (m, 1H), 1.14 - 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.33 (d, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.90 - 2.94 (m, 2H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 3.58 (q, 2H), 3.62 - 3.69 (1H, m), 4.08 - 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.54 (t, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 7.55 - 7.63 (m, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H). (6H obscured).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 626; acid, HPLC t_R = 1.56 min.

Example 60

6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-Hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2S)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 54** using **Intermediate 112**.

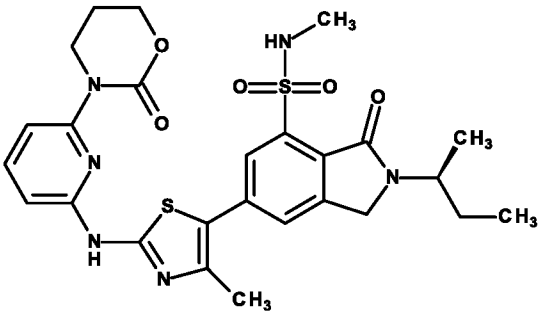
^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 0.97 (d, 3H), 1.05 (d, 3H), 1.54 (d, 3H), 1.84 - 1.93 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 3.26 - 3.33 (m, 1H), 3.94 - 4.03 (m, 1H), 4.29 (t, 1H), 4.37 - 4.45 (m, 1H), 4.64 (d, 1H), 4.86 (d, 1H), 5.12 (p, 1H), 5.84 (d, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 7.25 (br s, 1H), 7.75 (t, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H). (2H obscured).

^{19}F NMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ -73.65.

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 639.2; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.01 min.

Example 61

2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



6-Bromo-2-[(2*S*)-butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide (**Intermediate 89,** 135 mg), 3-{6-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-1,3-oxazinan-2-one (**Intermediate 91,** 125 mg), palladium (II) acetate (12 mg), cesium carbonate (245 mg) and tri-*t*-butylphosphonium tetrafluoroborate (31 mg) in DMF (5 mL) was microwaved at 110 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was passed through a 5 g flash column eluting with 50 mL of 5% ammoniated MeOH in DCM. The eluent was concentrated

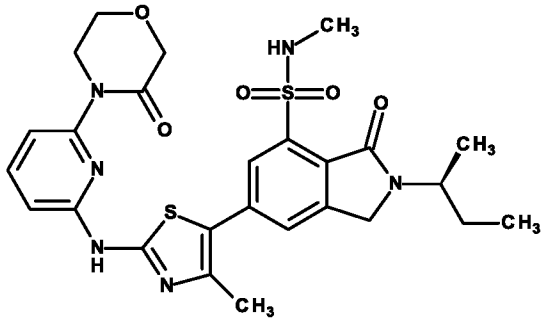
to give a dark-brown oil which was chromatographed eluting with 10-100% EtOAc in Heptane. The resultant product was purified by RPHPLC to give the title compound (80 mg)

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.85 (t, 3H), 1.26 (d, 3H), 1.64 (p, 2H), 2.19 (p, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 4.24 (q, 1H), 4.34 - 4.43 (m, 2H), 4.55 (d, 1H), 4.62 (d, 1H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 7.58 (q, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 11.62 (s, 1H). (3H obscured).

m/z (ES+), [M+H]+570; pH10 (long) HPLC t_R = 1.88.

Example 62

2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide



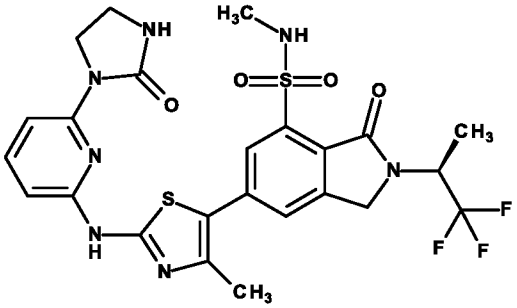
Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 61** using **Intermediate 89** and **Intermediate 90**.

^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 0.84 (t, 3H), 1.26 (d, 3H), 1.64 (p, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.51 (d, 3H), 4.03 - 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.15 - 4.20 (m, 2H), 4.21 - 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 4.56 (d, 1H), 4.63 (d, 1H), 6.89 (d, 1H), 7.56 - 7.62 (m, 2H), 7.77 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), MH+571; pH10, HPLC t_R = 1.16 min.

Example 63

***N*-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide**



Prepared by the same general method as described for **Example 52** using **Intermediate 113**.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 3.45 (t, 2H), 4.26 (t, 2H), 4.61 (d, 1H), 4.82 (d, 1H), 5.06 - 5.13 (m, 1H), 6.61 (d, 1H), 7.16 (q, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.62 (t, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 11.49 (s, 1H).

m/z (ES+), $[M+H]^+$ = 596.1; TFA, HPLC t_R = 2.57 min.

PHARMACOLOGICAL ACTIVITY

Enzymatic activity assay for recombinant human PI3K α, β, δ and γ.

The activity of recombinant human PI3Kγ ((aa144-1102)-6His) and PI3Kα, β, δ (6-His(p110–p85α)) was determined by measuring the ADP level after phosphorylation of DiC8-PIP2 using a commercially available ADP-Glo TM kit from Promega. The assay was carried out in white low volume 384 well plates in a final volume of 14 µl at R.T. The assay conditions contained the following: 50 mM Tris buffer pH 7.4, 2.1 mM DTT, 3 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.05% CHAPS, 20 µM ATP, 80 µM DiC8-PIP2 and 1.2 nM PI3Kα, β, γ or 0.6 nM PI3Kδ. Potential inhibitors were made up in DMSO and then diluted in the assay to give a final concentration of not exceeding 1% (v/v) DMSO. A 10-point half-log dilution series of the inhibitors (highest concentration typically 0.1 µM for δ or γ and 33 µM for α or β) was tested and the pIC50 determined using a 4-paramater logistic equation in a non-linear curve fitting routine. Routinely, inhibitors were pre-incubated with 3 µl of enzyme for 15 min prior to the addition of 2 µl substrate mixture for a further 60 min enzyme reaction. The phosphorylation was stopped with the addition of 3 µl ADP-GloTM reagent (stop solution) followed by a 40 min incubation. Prior to detection 6 µl of ADP-GloTM Kinase Detection Reagent was added and the plates were read in a micro plate reader using a Luminescence filter. All additions were followed by a short centrifugation step.

The results obtained are shown in **Table 19** below.

Table 19

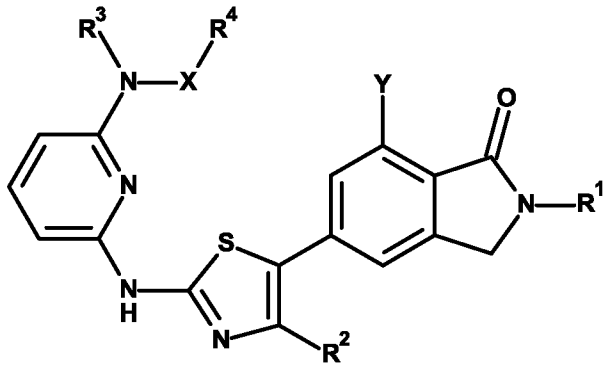
Example	PI3Kδ IC_{50} (nM)	PI3Kγ IC_{50} (nM)	PI3Kα IC_{50} (nM)	PI3Kβ IC_{50} (nM)
1	0.7	0.9	55	1362
2	19.6	0.9	263	3727
3	1.4	0.8	127	1177
4		1.0	16	250
5	0.7	1.2	38	4708
6	0.7	0.8	23	219
7	1.4	0.9	57	688
8	1.2	1.3	23	324
9	2.7	1.0	11359	33300
10	0.6	0.9	78	575
11	1.2	0.8	54	291
12	1.6	0.9	300	4096
13	1.1	0.8	68	1573
14	0.4	0.9	80	724
15	1.2	1.0	89	1165
16	0.8	1.2	55	539
17	0.3	1.1	48	677
18	0.3	0.8	25	231
19	1.0	1.0	18	168
20	0.7	0.9	37	543
21	0.6	1.1	19	103
22	1.3	1.0	38	328
23	19.4	1.3	368	4885
24	0.4	0.9	42	897
25	0.7	1.1	70	505
26	0.5	1.1	110	562
27	0.7	0.9	65	178

28	1.2	2.6	318	798
29	0.5	2.2	47	62
30	0.5	1.4	74	722
31	1.1	0.8	85	596
32	0.7	1.3	140	2055
33	1.4	1.2	472	3421
34	0.5	0.8	30	927
35	0.9	1.0	53	484
36	1.0	1.2	50	113
37	0.6	1.1	67	395
38	1.8	0.8	84	65
39	8.9	1.4	485	10424
40	1.7	1.6	104	729
41	0.9	1.3	72	298
42	0.8	1.0	69	286
43	1.0	1.0	40	284
44	1.5	1.2	72	518
45	1.0	0.8	33	257
46	0.8	1.0	24	123
47	4.4	1.3	97	824
48	0.7	1.5	19	199
49	2.6	1.9	87	800
50	0.8	1.4	54	271
51	1.1	1.5	134	415
52	18.9	22.5		
53	0.7	1.4	64	264
54	0.5	0.9	14	325
55	1.1	0.9	40	386
56	0.5	1.0	26	249
57	0.7	1.2	11	85
58	2.9	1.2	43	998

59	0.7	0.9	27	481
60	0.5	1.2	57	322
61	2.2	1.0	80	459
62	2.1	0.8	162	1152
63	0.7	1.2	32	274

CLAIMS

1. A compound of formula **(I)**



(I)

wherein

X is C(O) or SO_2;

Y is SO_2NHR^5 or SO_2R^6;

R^1 is selected from C_{1-4}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4}alkyl is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, 0, 1 or 2 CH_3 and 0, 1, 2 or 3 F;

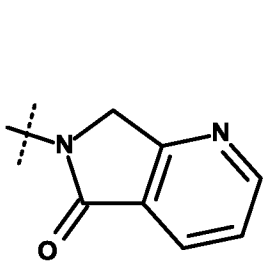
R^2 is selected from H or CH_3;

R^3 is selected from H or C_{1-3}alkyl;

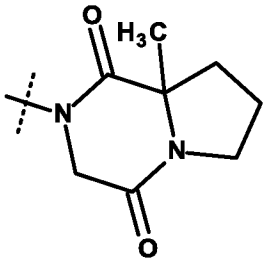
R^4 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-3}alkyl is optionally substituted by OC_{1-3}alkyl; or

R^3 and R^4 taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5, 6 or 7-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0, 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, CH_2OH or CH_2CH_2OH; or

R^3 and R^4 taken together with the N atom and **X** are selected from



or



;

R5 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl);

R6 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein

X is C(O);

Y is SO_2NH**R5** or SO_2**R6**;

R1 is selected from C_{1-4}alkyl, wherein said C_{1-4}alkyl is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, 0, 1 or 2 CH_3 and 0, 1, 2 or 3 F;

R2 is CH_3;

R3 and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5, 6 or 7-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0, 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, CH_2OH or CH_2CH_2OH;

R5 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl or (oxetan-3-yl);

R6 is selected from C_{1-3}alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. A compound according to either claim 1 or claim 2 wherein

Y is SO_2**R6**;

R3 and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form a 5-membered cycloheteroalkylring containing 0 or 1 further heteroatoms selected from N or O, wherein said cycloheteroalkylring is substituted by 0 or 1 substituents independently selected from CH_3, OH, or CH_2OH;

R6 is CH_3;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein

R1 is (1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein

R1 is (2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

6. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 wherein

R3 and **R4** taken together with the N atom and **X** form 2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

7. A compound of the formula **(I)** according to claim 1 selected from:

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}acetamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-methylacetamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-methyl-2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

6-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfonyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridin-5-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

5-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-*N*-methylacetamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,

(2*R*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide,

(2*S*)-*N*-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylpropanamide,

N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(methylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-ethoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(4-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(8a*S*)-1,4-dioxohexahydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazin-2(1*H*)-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(1,1-dioxido-1,2-thiazolidin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
N-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
N-{6-[(5-{2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-7-(ethylsulfamoyl)-1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-*N*-methylacetamide,
N-Ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
6-(4-Methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-(oxetan-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-*tert*-Butyl-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,
2-[(2*S*)-3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*S*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(3,3-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(2-{[6-(5,5-dimethyl-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-[4-methyl-2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-methyl-6-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-ethyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(7-oxo-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(4*R*)-4-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[(2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(1*S*)-1-Cyclopropylethyl]-6-[2-({6-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxopiperazin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-*N*-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

6-[2-({6-[(3*S*)-3-Hydroxy-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]pyridin-2-yl}amino)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]-3-oxo-*N*-(propan-2-yl)-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

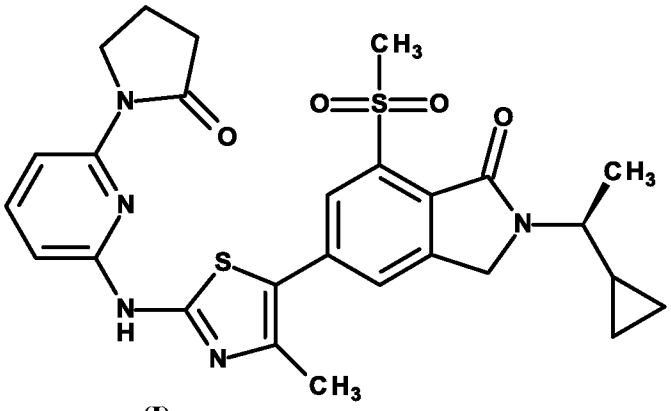
2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazinan-3-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

2-[(2*S*)-Butan-2-yl]-*N*-methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(3-oxomorpholin-4-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

N-Methyl-6-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-3-oxo-2-[(2*S*)-1,1,1-trifluoropropan-2-yl]-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindole-4-sulfonamide,

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

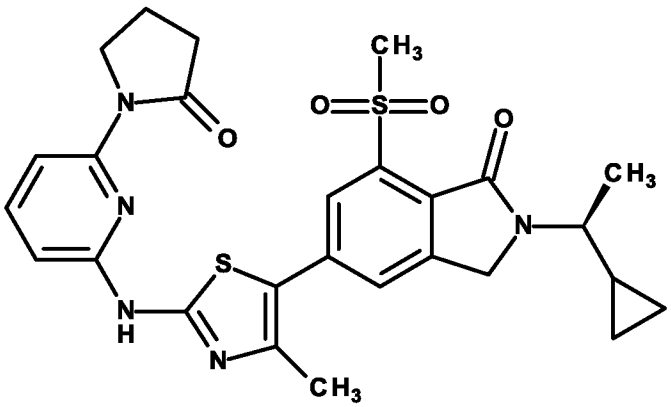
8. A compound according to claim 1 which is 2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,



(I) ;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. A compound according to claim 1 which is 2-[(1*S*)-1-cyclopropylethyl]-5-(4-methyl-2-{[6-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl]amino}-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-7-(methylsulfonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-1-one,



(I) .

10. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 and a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

11. A compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 for use in therapy.

12. A compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 for use in treating asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

13. Use of a compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

14. A method of treating asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in a patient suffering from said disease, which comprises administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9.

15. A combination of a compound of formula **(I)** as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 and one or more agents independently selected from:

- a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (steroidal or non-steroidal);
- a selective β_2 adrenoceptor agonist;
- an antimuscarinic agent;
- a p38 antagonist;
- a Xanthine derivative; or
- a PDE4 antagonist.

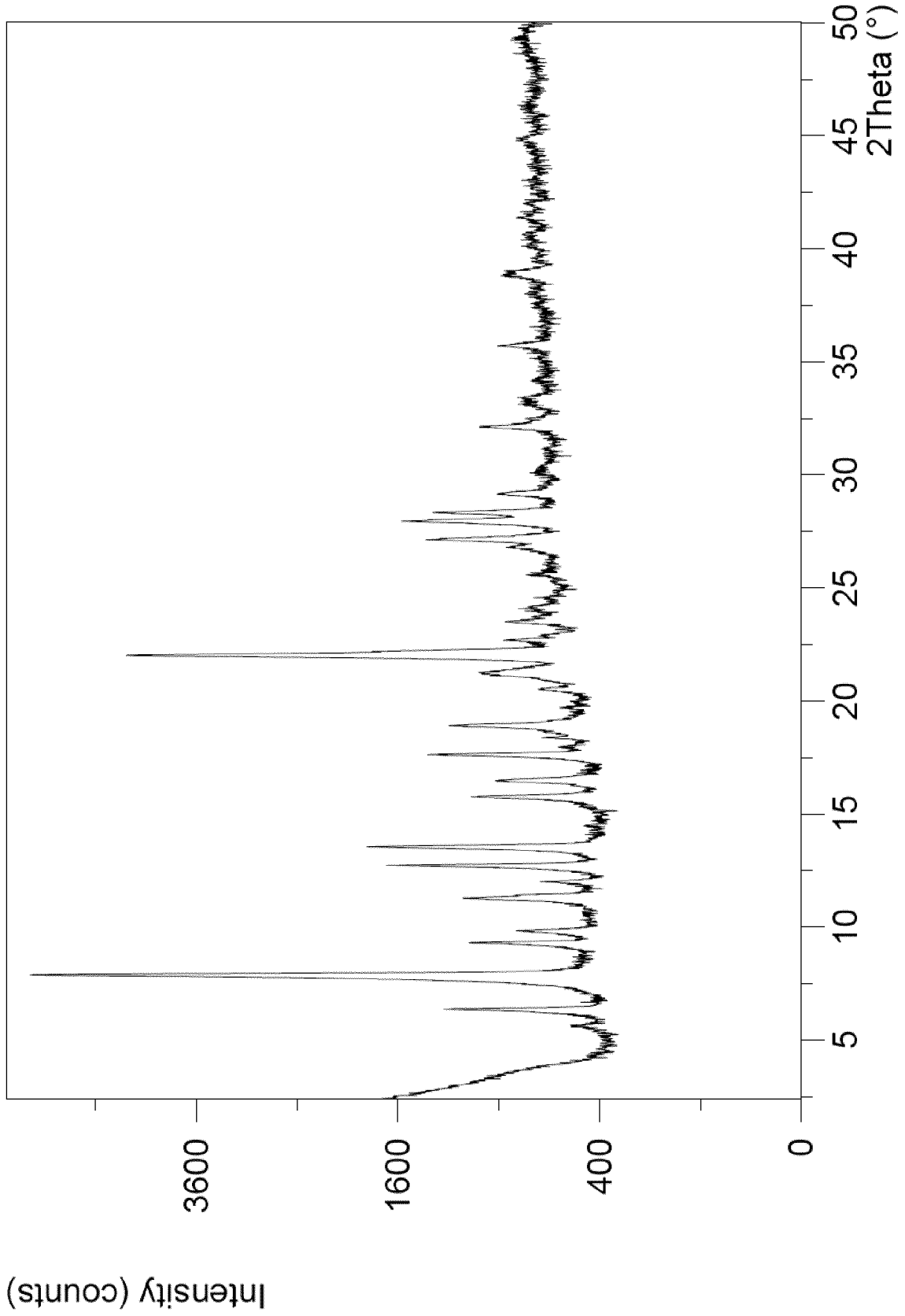

Intensity (counts)
3600
1600
400
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 1

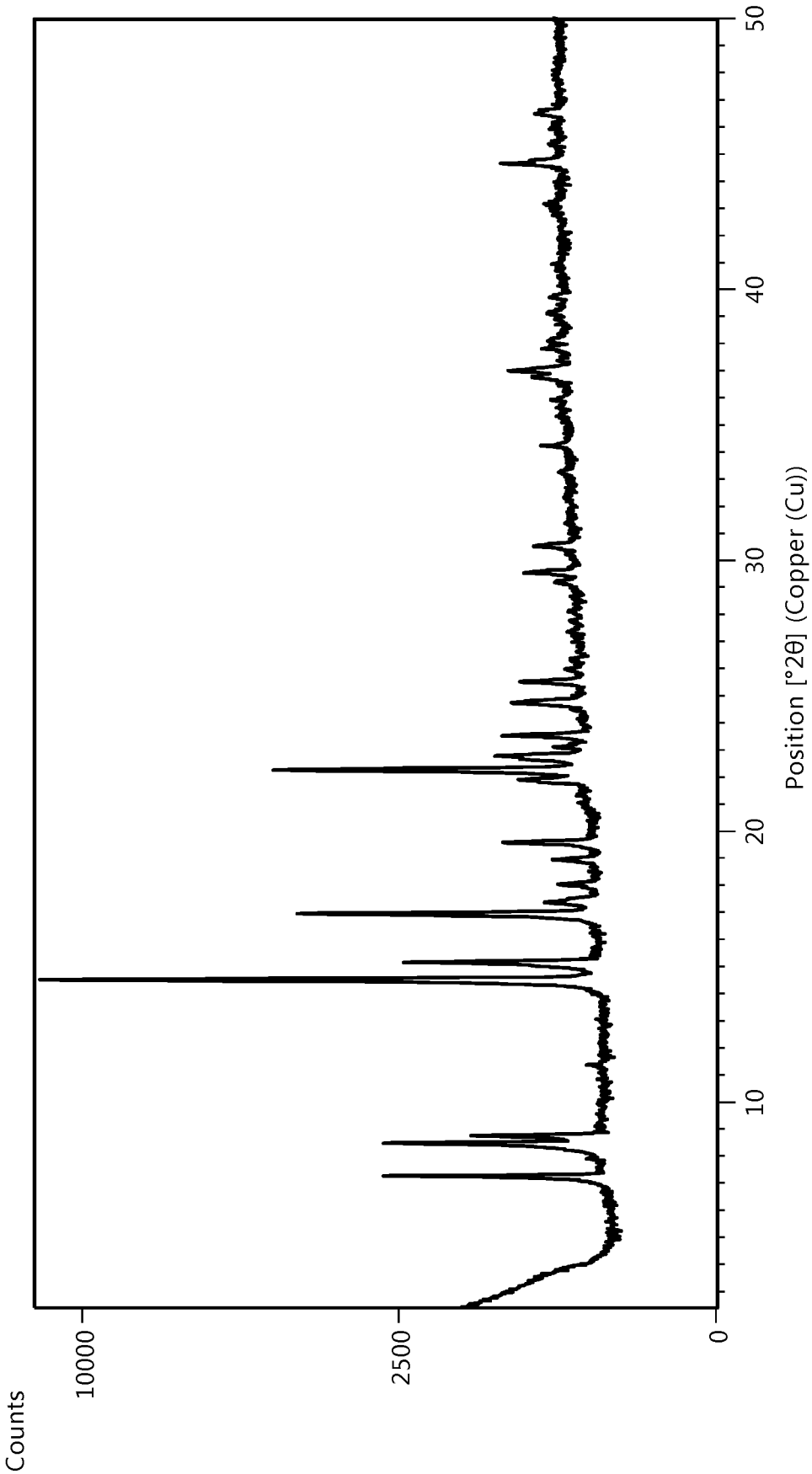


FIGURE 2

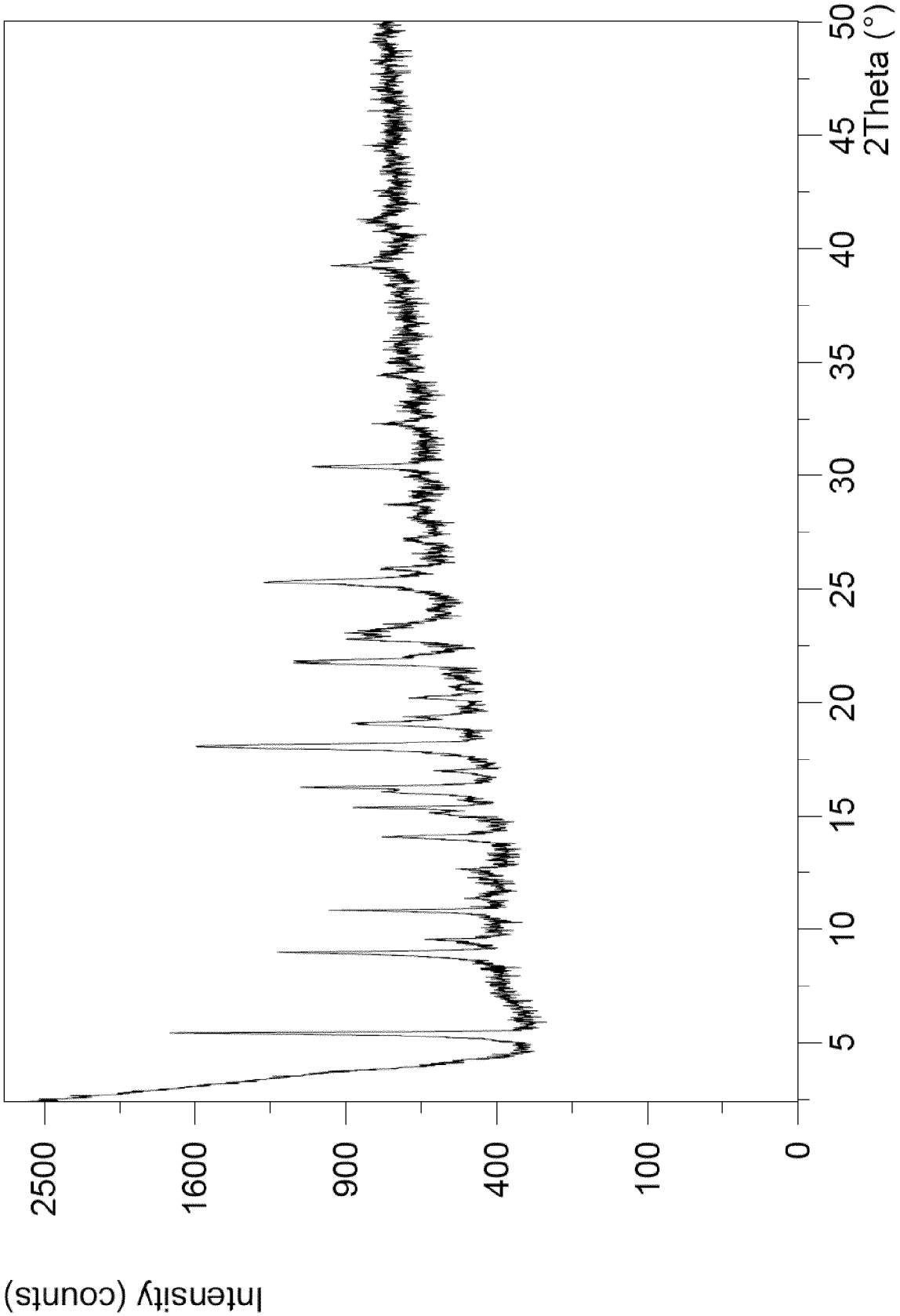

Intensity (counts)
2500
1600
900
400
100
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 3

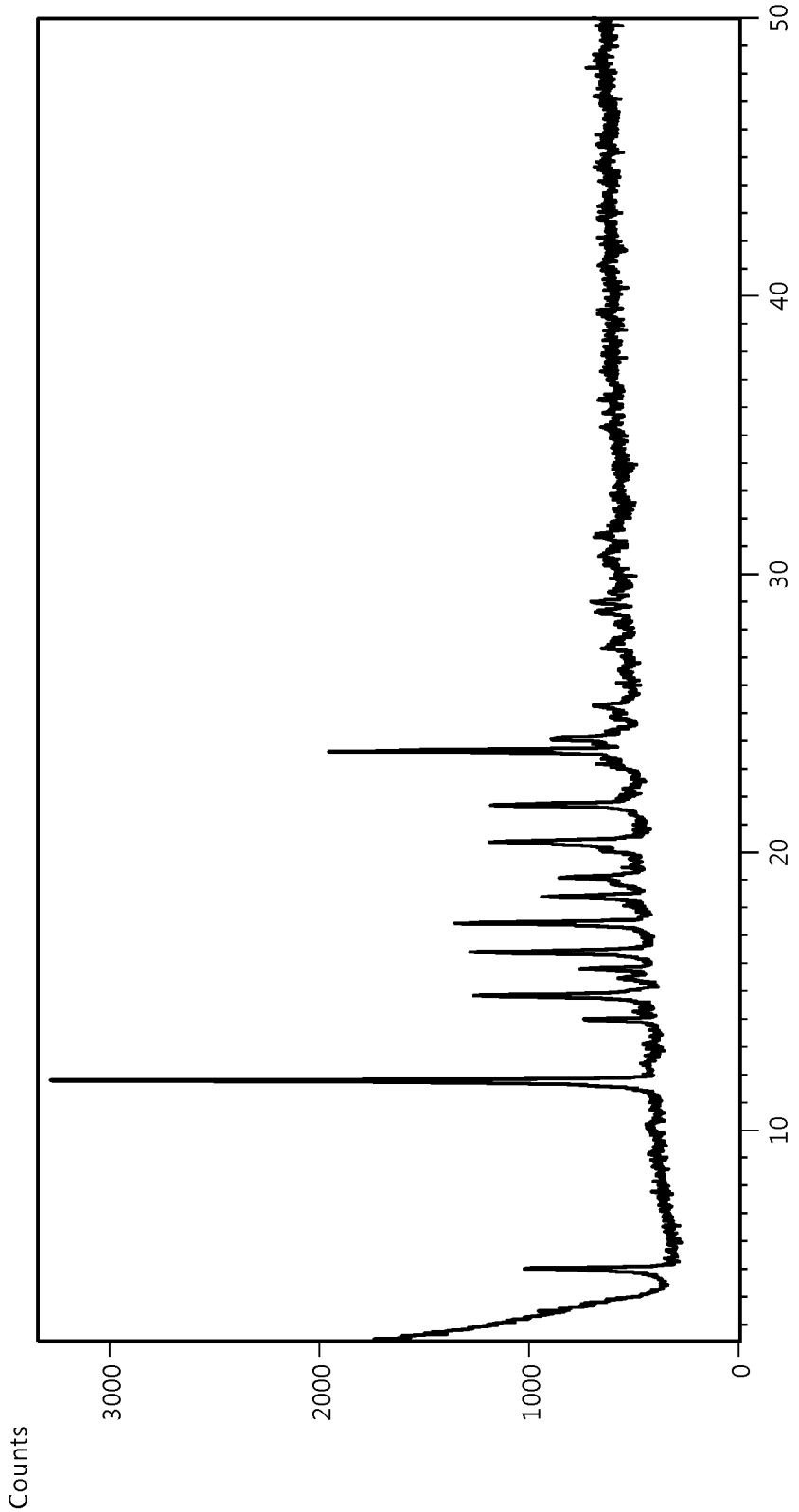


FIGURE 4

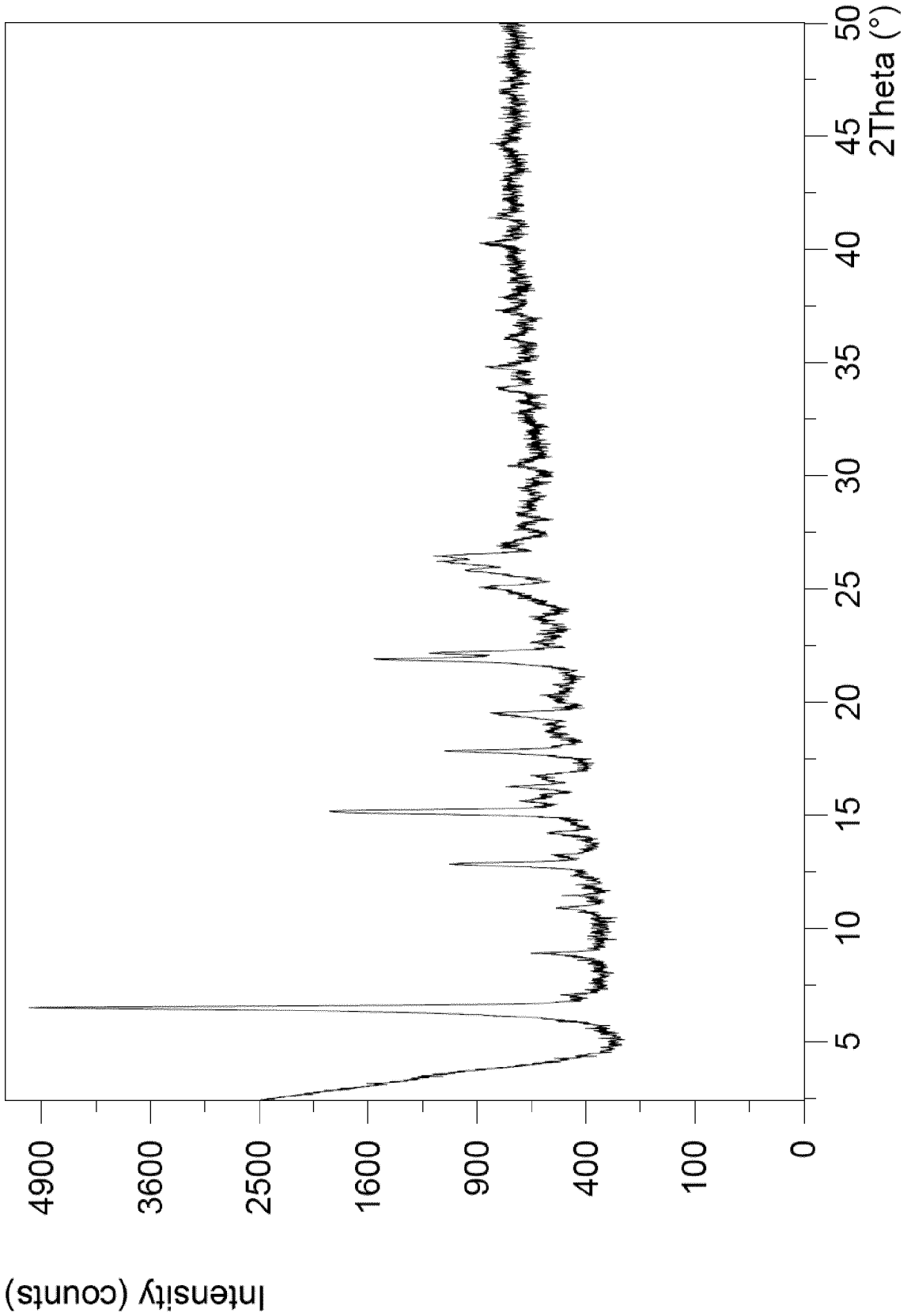

Intensity (counts)
4900
3600
2500
1600
900
400
100
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 5

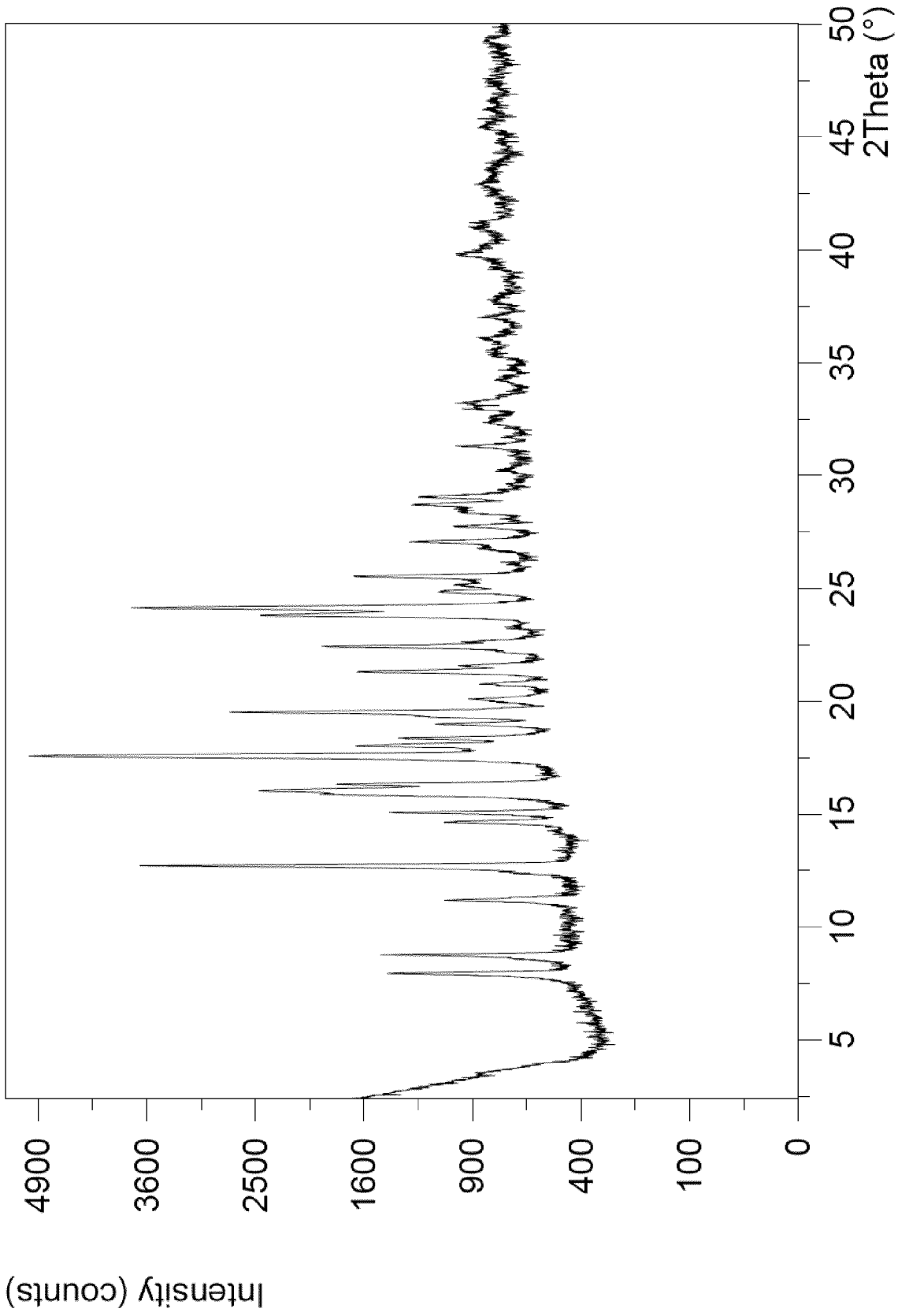

Intensity (counts)
4900
3600
2500
1600
900
400
100
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 6

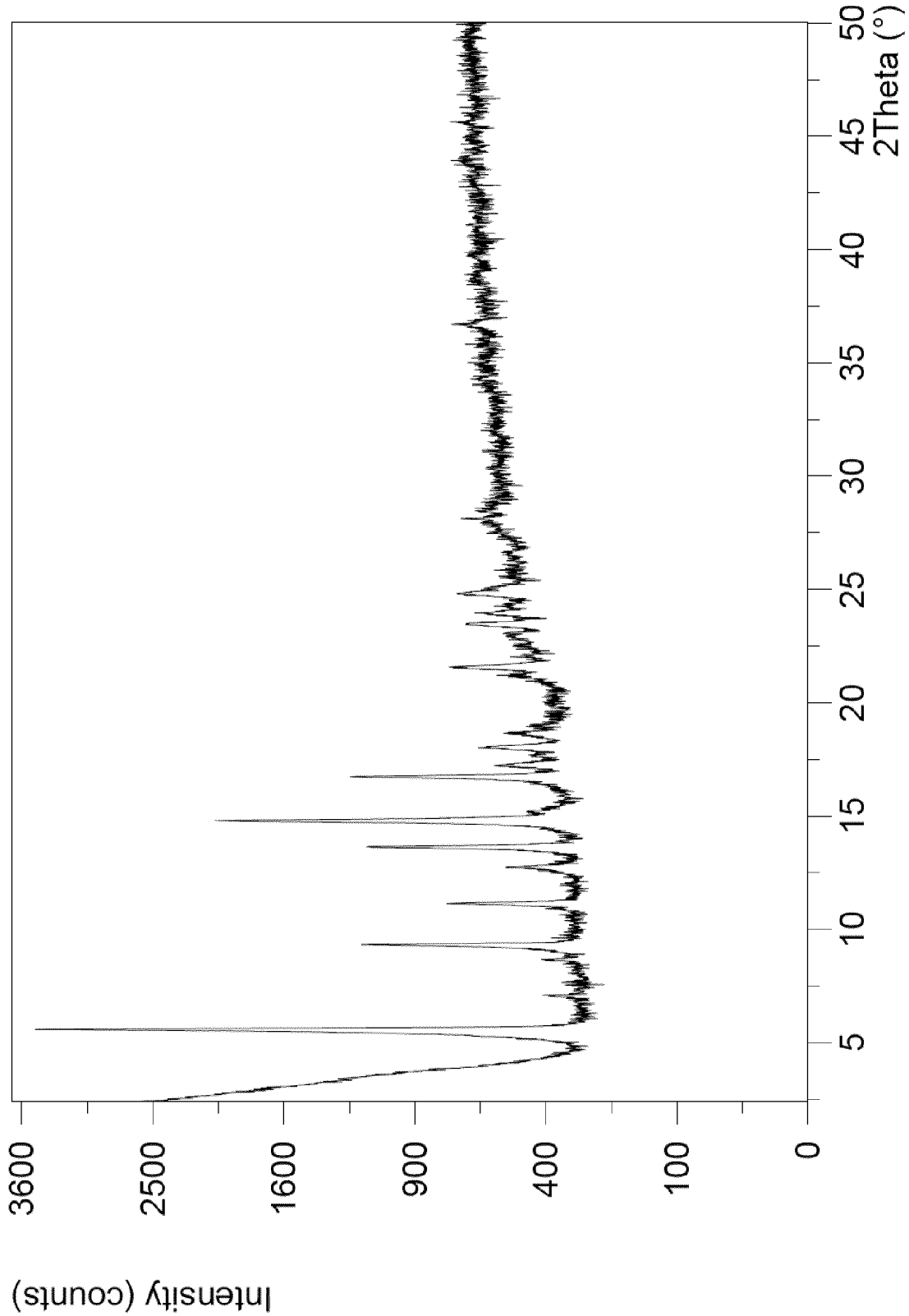

Intensity (counts)
3600
2500
1600
900
400
100
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 7

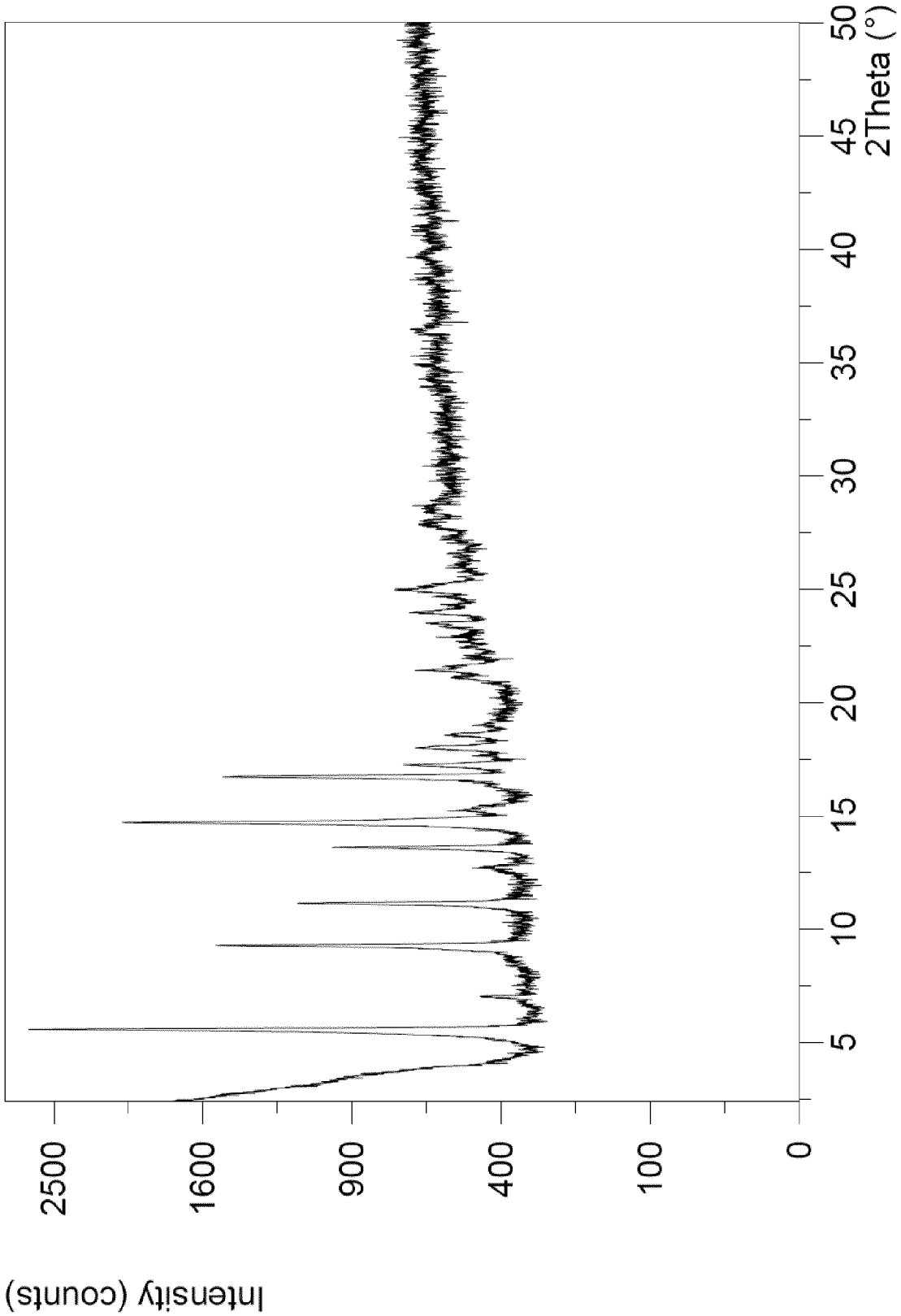

Intensity (counts)
2500
1600
900
400
100
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
2Theta (°)

FIGURE 8

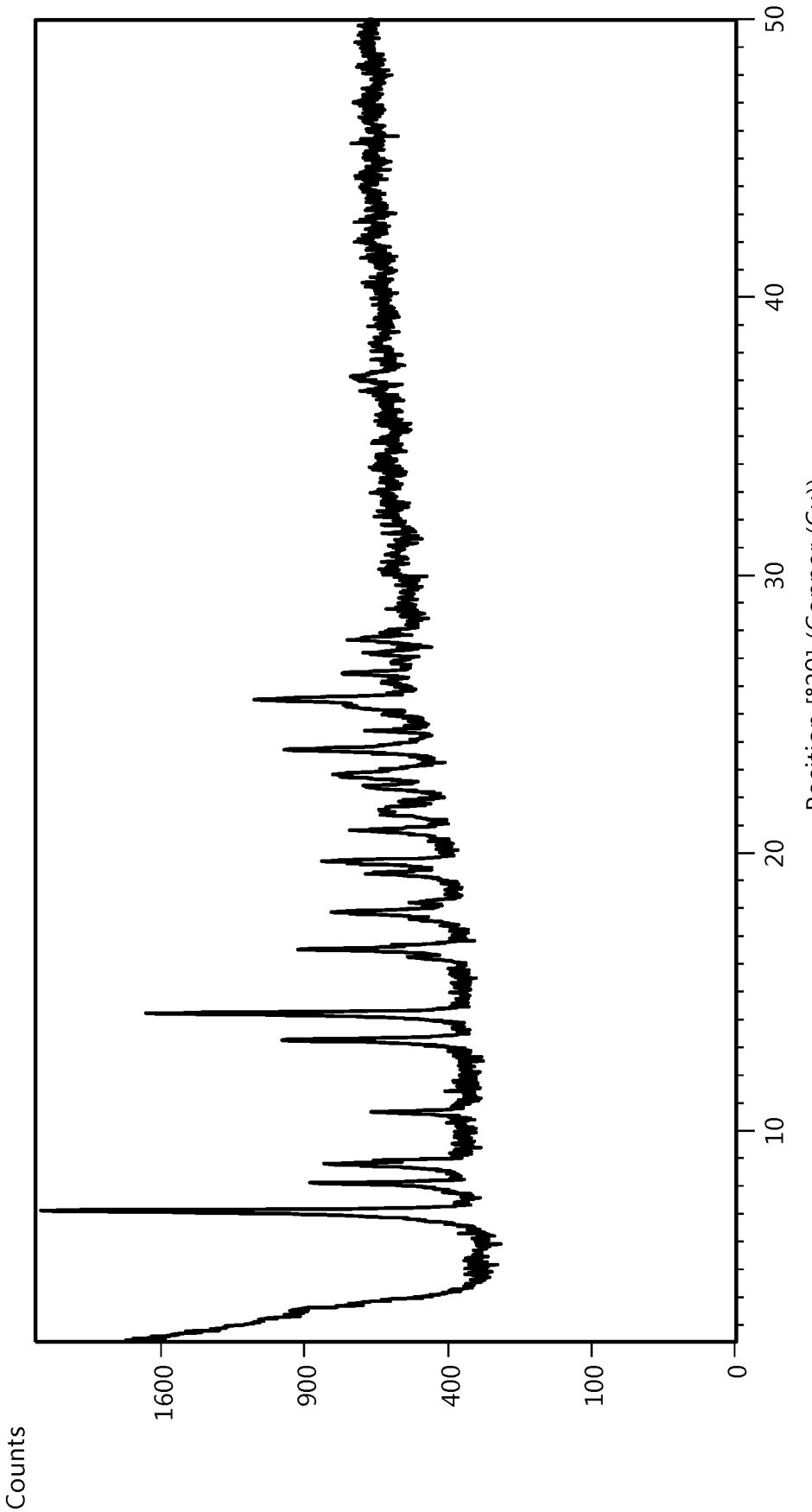


FIGURE 9

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2017/073916

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D417/14 C07D471/04 C07D487/04 A61K31/4439 A61P11/06
A61P11/00
ADD.
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2004/078754 A1 (NOVARTIS AG [CH]; NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH [AT]; BLOOMFIELD GRAHAM CHARLES) 16 September 2004 (2004-09-16) the whole document	1-15
A	FLORENTINE U. RUTAGANIRA ET AL: "Design and Structural Characterization of Potent and Selective Inhibitors of Phosphatidylinositol 4 Kinase III[beta]", JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 59, no. 5, 10 March 2016 (2016-03-10) , pages 1830-1839, XP055315992, ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b01311 the whole document; in particular, page 1831, figure 2	1-15

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
25 October 2017	06/11/2017

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Fink, Dieter

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2017/073916

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2004078754 A1	16-09-2004	AT 383358 T	15-01-2008
		AU 2004218239 A1	16-09-2004
		BR PI0408068 A	14-02-2006
		CA 2517708 A1	16-09-2004
		CN 1780832 A	31-05-2006
		DE 602004011199 T2	02-01-2009
		EP 1608647 A1	28-12-2005
		ES 2297393 T3	01-05-2008
		JP 4382085 B2	09-12-2009
		JP 2006515343 A	25-05-2006
		MX PA05009468 A	13-02-2006
		PT 1608647 E	27-03-2008
		US 2006148822 A1	06-07-2006
		WO 2004078754 A1	16-09-2004